# B.Sc., BOTANY

# **SYLLABUS**

# FROM THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2023-2024

TAMILNADU STATE COUNCIL FOR HIGHER EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 005

#### **Contents**

- i. PO and PSO Description
- ii. UG Template
- iii. Methods of Evaluation & Methods of Assessment
- iv. Semester Index.
- v. Subjects Core, Elective, Non-major, Skill Enhanced, Ability Enhanced, ExtensionActivity, Environment, Professional Competency
  - 1) Course Lesson Box
  - 2) Course Objectives
  - 3) Units
  - 4) Learning Outcome
  - 5) Reference and Text Books
  - 6) Web Sources
  - 7) PO & PSO Mapping tables

### LEARNING OUTCOMES-BASED CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK GUIDELINES BASED REGULATIONS FOR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME

<b>Programme:</b>	B.Sc. BOTANY
Programme	
Code:	
<b>Duration:</b>	3 Years (UG)

#### **Programme Outcomes:**

**PO1:** Disciplinary knowledge: Capable of demonstrating comprehensive knowledge and understanding of one or more disciplines that form a part of an undergraduate Programme of study

**PO2:** Communication Skills: Ability to express thoughts and ideas effectively inwriting and orally; Communicate with others using appropriate media; confidently share one's views and express herself/himself; demonstrate the ability to listen carefully, read and write analytically, and present complex information in a clear and concise manner to different groups.

**PO3:** Critical thinking: Capability to apply analytic thought to a body of knowledge; analyse and evaluate evidence, arguments, claims, beliefs on the basis of empirical evidence; identify relevant assumptions or implications; formulate coherent arguments; critically evaluate practices, policies and theories by following scientific approach to knowledge development

**PO4: Problem solving: Capacity** to extrapolate from what one has learned and apply their competencies to solve different kinds of non-familiar problems, rather than replicate curriculum content knowledge; and apply one's learning to real life situations.

**PO5: Analytical reasoning**: Ability to evaluate the reliability and relevance of evidence; identify logical flaws and holes in the arguments of others; analyze and synthesize data from a variety of sources; draw valid conclusions and support them with evidence and examples, and addressing opposing viewpoints.

**PO6:** Research-related skills: A sense of inquiry and capability for asking relevant/appropriate questions, problem arising, synthesising and articulating; Ability to recognise cause-and-effect relationships, define problems, formulate hypotheses, test hypotheses, analyse, interpret and draw conclusions from data, establish hypotheses, predict cause-and-effect relationships; ability to plan, execute and report the results of an experiment or investigation

**PO7:** Cooperation/Team work: Ability to work effectively and respectfully with diverse teams; facilitate cooperative or coordinated effort on the part of a group, and act together as a group or a team in the interests of a common cause and work efficiently as a member of a team

**PO8:** Scientific reasoning: Ability to analyse, interpret and draw conclusions from quantitative/qualitative data; and critically evaluate ideas, evidence and experiences from an open-minded and reasoned perspective.

**PO9: Reflective thinking**: Critical sensibility to lived experiences, with self awareness and reflexivity of both self and society.

**PO10 Information/digital literacy:** Capability to use ICT in a variety of learning situations, demonstrate ability to access, evaluate, and use a variety of relevant information sources; and use appropriate software for analysis of data.

**PO 11 Self-directed learning**: Ability to work independently, identify appropriate resources required for a project, and manage a project through to completion.

**PO 12 Multicultural competence:** Possess knowledge of the values and beliefs of multiple cultures and a global perspective; and capability to effectively engage in a multicultural society and interact respectfully with diverse groups.

PO 13: Moral and ethical awareness/reasoning: Ability toembrace moral/ethical values in conducting one's life, formulate a position/argument about an ethical issue from multiple perspectives, and use ethical practices in all work. Capable of demonstratingthe ability to identify ethical issues related to one's work, avoid unethical behaviour such as fabrication, falsification or misrepresentation of data or committing plagiarism, not adhering to intellectual property rights; appreciating environmental and sustainability issues; and adopting objective, unbiased and truthful actions in all aspects of work.

**PO 14: Leadership readiness/qualities:** Capability for mapping out the tasks of a team or an organization, and setting direction, formulating an inspiring vision, building a team who can help achieve the vision, motivating and inspiring team members to engage with that vision, and using management skills to guide people to the right destination, in a smooth and efficient way.

**PO 15: Lifelong learning:** Ability to acquire knowledge and skills, including "learning how to learn", that are necessary for participating in learning activities throughout life, through self-paced and self-directed learning aimed at personal development, meeting economic, social and cultural objectives, and adapting to changing trades and demands of work place through knowledge/skill development/reskilling.

#### **ProgrammeSpecific Outcomes:**

On successful completion of Bachelor of Physics with Computer Applications programme, the student should be able to:

**PSO1: Disciplinary Knowledge:** Understand the fundamental principles, concepts, and theories related to physics and computer science. Also, exhibit proficiency in performing experiments in the laboratory.

**PSO2:** Critical Thinking: Analyse complex problems, evaluate information, synthesize information, apply theoretical concepts to practical situations, identify assumptions and biases, make informed decisions and communicate effectively **PSO3: Problem Solving:** Employ theoretical concepts and critical reasoning ability with physical, mathematical and technical skills to solve problems, acquire data, analyze their physical significance and explore new design possibilities.

**PSO4:** Analytical & Scientific Reasoning: Apply scientific methods, collect and analyse data, test hypotheses, evaluate evidence, apply statistical techniques and use computational models.

**PSO5: Research related skills:** Formulate research questions, conduct literature reviews, design and execute research studies, communicate research findings and collaborate in research projects.

**PSO6: Self-directed & Lifelong Learning:** Set learning goals, manage their own learning, reflect on their learning, adapt to new contexts, seek out new knowledge, collaborate with others and to continuously improve their skills and knowledge, through ongoing learning and professional development, and contribute to the growth and development of their field.

PO/PSO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
PO1						
PO2						
PO3						
PO4						
PO5						
PO6						

#### 2. Highlights of the Revamped Curriculum:

- > Student-centric, meeting the demands of industry & society, incorporating industrial components, hands-on training, skill enhancement modules, industrial project, project with viva-voce, exposure to entrepreneurial skills, training for competitive examinations, sustaining the quality of the core components and incorporating application oriented contentwherever required.
- ➤ The Core subjects include latest developments in the education and scientific front, advanced programming packages allied with the discipline topics, practical training, devising statistical models and algorithms for providing solutions to industry / real life situations. The curriculum also facilitates peer learning with advanced statistical topics in the final semester, catering to the needs of stakeholders with research aptitude.
- > The General Studies and Statistics based problem solving skills are included as mandatory components in the 'Training for Competitive Examinations' course at the final semester, a first of its kind.
- > The curriculum is designed so as to strengthen the Industry-Academia interface and providemore job opportunities for the students.
- ➤ The Statistical Quality Control course is included to expose the students to real life problems and train the students on designing a mathematical model to provide solutions to the industrial problems.
- > The Internship during the second year vacation will help the students gain valuable work experience, that connects classroom knowledge to real world experience and to narrow down and focus on the career path.
- > Project with viva-voce component in the fifth semester enables the student, application of conceptual knowledge to practical situations. The state of art technologies in conducting a Explain in a scientific and systematic way and arriving at a precise solution is ensured. Such innovative provisions of the industrial training, project and internships will give students anedge over the counterparts in the job market.
- > State-of Art techniques from the streams of multi-disciplinary, cross disciplinary and inter disciplinary nature are incorporated as Elective courses, covering conventional topics to the latest DBMS and Computer software for Analytics.

# Value additions in the Revamped Curriculum:

Semester	Newly introduced	Outcome / Benefits
	Components	
I	Foundation Course	Instil confidence among students
	To ease the transition	Create interest for the subject
	of learning from	•
	higher secondary to	
	higher education,	
	providing an overview	
	of the pedagogy of	
	learning abstract	
	Statistics and	
	simulating	
	mathematical concepts	
	to real world.	
I, II, III,	Skill Enhancement	Industry ready graduates
IV	papers (Discipline	Skilled human resource
	centric / Generic /	• Students are equipped with essential skills to makethem
	Entrepreneurial)	employable
		Training on Computing / Computational skills
		enable the students gain knowledge and exposureon
		latest computational aspects
		Data analytical skills will enable students gain
		internships, apprenticeships, field work involvingdata
		collection, compilation, analysis etc.
		• Entrepreneurial skill training will provide anopportunity
		for independent livelihood
		• Generates self – employment
		Create small scale entrepreneurs
		• Training to girls leads to women empowerment
		• Discipline centric skill will improve the Technical
		knowhow of solving real life problems using ICTtools
III, IV, V		• Strengthening the domain knowledge
& VI	An open choice of	• Introducing the stakeholders to the State-of Art
	topicscategorized	techniques from the streams of multi-disciplinary, cross
	underGeneric and	disciplinary and inter disciplinary nature
	Discipline Centric	• Students are exposed to Latest topics on Computer
		Science / IT, that require strong statistical
		background
		• Emerging topics in higher education / industry /
		communication network / health sector etc. are
		introduced with hands-on-training, facilitates designing
		of statistical models in the respective
		sectors

IV	DBMS and Programming skill,Biostatistics, Statistical Quality Control, Official Statistics, Operations Research	<ul> <li>Exposure to industry moulds students into solution providers</li> <li>Generates Industry ready graduates</li> <li>Employment opportunities enhanced</li> </ul>					
IIyear	Internship /	Practical training at the Industry/ Banking Sector /      District / Banking Sector /      Practical training at the Industry/ Banking Sector /      District /					
Vacation	IndustrialTraining	Private/ Public sector organizations / Educational					
activity		institutions, enable the students gain professional experience and also become responsible citizens.					
V	Project with Viva –	Self-learning is enhanced					
Semester	voce	<ul> <li>Application of the concept to real situation isconceived</li> </ul>					
		resulting in tangible outcome					
VI	Introduction of	• Curriculum design accommodates all category of					
Semester	Professional	learners; 'Statistics for Advanced Explain' component					
	Competency	will comprise of advanced topics in Statistics and allied					
	component	fields, for those in the peer group / aspiring researchers;					
		• 'Training for Competitive Examinations' –caters to the					
		needs of the aspirants towards most sought - after					
		services of the nation viz, UPSC, ISS, CDS, NDA, Banking Services, CAT, TNPSC group					
		services, etc.					
Extra Cred	lits:	To cater to the needs of peer learners / research					
For Advan	nced Learners / Honors	aspirants					
degree							
Skills acq	uired fromthe Courses	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					

### Consolidated Semester wise and Component wise Credit distribution

Parts	Sem I	Sem II	Sem III	Sem IV	Sem V	Sem VI	Total Credits
Part I	3	3	3	3	-	-	12
Part II	3	3	3	3	-	-	12
Part III	13	13	13	13	22	18	92
Part IV	4	4	3	6	4	1	22
Part V	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	23	23	22	25	26	21	140

<sup>\*</sup>Part I. II, and Part III components will be separately taken into account for CGPA calculation and classification for the under graduate programme and the other components. IV, V have to be completed during the duration of the programme as per the norms, to be eligible for obtaining the UG degree.

	<b>Methods of Evaluation</b>	
	Theory	
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test	
Internal	Assignments	25 Marks
Evaluation	Seminars	
	Attendance and Class Participation	
External	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evaluation		
	Total	100 Marks
	Methods of Evaluation Practicals	
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test	25 Marks
	Attendance and Class Participation	
External	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
Evaluation		
	Record	
	Total	100 Marks
	Methods of Assessment	
Recall (K1)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definition	
Understand/	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, S	hort summary or
Comprehend	overview	
(K2)		
Application	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formula	ae, Solve problems,
(K3)	Observe, Explain	
Analyze (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in man	y steps, Differentiate
	between various ideas, Map knowledge	
Evaluate	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with p	ros and cons
(K5)		
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Dis	scussion, Debating or
	Presentations	

In order to avoid pull the score down of each PO, it is suggested that the usage L-Low (1) tothe minimum.

The S, M, L is based on the Course outcomes. The mapping is based on the revised Bloom's Taxonomy Verbs used to describe your Course outcomes.

- Remember and Understanding Lower level
- Apply and Analyze Medium Level
- Evaluate and Create Strong Level

# ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY, KARAIKUDI NEW SYLLABUS UNDER CBCS PATTERN (w.e.f.2023-24) UG- Botany-PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

C	D4	C	Course	T:41 - £41 - D	T/P	<b>C</b>	Hrs/	M	ax. M	arks
Sem	Part	Courses	Code	Title of the Paper	1/P	Cr	Week	Int	Ext	Total
	I	T/OL	2311T	தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு-I /Other	T	3	6	25	75	100
	1			Languages -I	1	3	0	23	/3	100
	II	Е	2312E	General English – I	Т	3	6	25	75	100
		CC-I	23BBO1C1	Plant Diversity I –Algae		4	5	25	75	100
	•	CC-II	23BBO1P1	Plant Diversity I-Algae Practical		4	4	25	75	100
	III	Generic		Zoology/ Chemistry/	т	2	2	25	75	100
I		Elective		Microbiology/ Biotechnology	T	3	3	25	75	100
		(Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	P	2	2	25	75	100
			23BBO1S1/	A. Organic farming						
	IV	SEC -I	23BBO1S2/	B. Environmental Biotechnology	T	2	2	25	75	100
			23BBO1S3	C. Nursery and Landscaping						
		Foundation	23BBO1FC	Basics of Botany	$\mid$ T	2	2	25	75	100
		Course	2322311 0	<u> </u>	1					
				Total		23	30	200	600	800
	I	T/OL	2321T	தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு-2 /Other	$\mid$ T	3	6	25	75	100
	-	1, 02		Languages-II		ì			, 0	100
	II	E	2322E	General English - II	T	3	6	25	75	100
		CC-III	23BBO2C1	Plant Diversity II – (Fungi, Bacteria,	$\mid$ T	4	5	25	75	100
			23000201	Viruses, Plant pathology and Lichens)	1		3	23	13	100
				Plant Diversity II — (Fungi, Bacteria,						
	III	CC-IV	23BBO2P1	Viruses, Plant pathology and Lichens)	P	4	4	25	75	100
II	111			Practical						
		Generic		Zoology/ Chemistry/	$\mid$ T	3	3	25	75	100
		Elective		Microbiology/ Biotechnology						
		(Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	P	2	2	25	75	100
		ara II	23BBO2S1/	A. Mushroom cultivation		_		2.5		100
	IV	SEC -II	23BBO2S2/	B. Herbal Medicine	T	2	2	25	75	100
	-	ara III	23BBO2S3	C. Global Climate change				2.5	7.5	100
		SEC-III	23BBO2S4	Botanical Garden and Landscaping	T	2	2	25	75	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course		22	20	200	(00	000
			22217	Total	T	23	30	200	600	800
	I	T/OL	2331T	தமிழக வரலாறும் பண்பாடும் /Other	T	3	6	25	75	100
	II	E	2332E	Languages-III General English – III	T	3	6	25	75	100
	11	E	2332E	Plant Diversity III -Bryophytes and	1	3	0	23	13	100
		CC-V	23BBO3C1	Pteridophytes	T	4	5	25	75	100
	-			Plant Diversity III –Bryophytes and	P					
	III	CC-VI	23BBO3P1	Pteridophytes Practical	1	4	4	25	75	100
III	111	Generic		Zoology/ Chemistry/						
		Elective		Microbiology/ Biotechnology	T	3	3	25	75	100
		(Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	P	2	2	25	75	100
		SEC-IV	23BBO3S1	Herbal Technology	T	2	2	25	75	100
	IV		233AT/	Adipadai Tamil/Others-Entrepreneurial						
	- '	SEC-V	23BBO3S2	Opportunities in Botany	T	2	2	25	75	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		23	30	200	600	800
			ļ							

	I	T/OL	2341T	Tiplania and alluminia/Other I anguages IV	Т	3	6	25	75	100
	II	E I/OL	23411 2342E	தமிழும் அறிவியலும்/Other Languages— IV General English — IV	T	3	6	25	75	100
	11	E	2342E		1	3	U	23	13	100
		CC-VII	23BB04C1	Plant Diversity IV –(Gymnosperms, Paleobotany and Evolution)	T	4	4	25	75	100
				Plant Diversity IV–(Gymnosperms,						
	III	CC-VIII	23BBO4P1	Paleobotany and Evolution) Practical	P	4	4	25	75	100
	1111	Generic		Zoology/ Chemistry/ Microbiology/						
IV		Elective		Biotechnology	T	3	3	25	75	100
1 V		(Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	P	2	2	25	75	100
		SEC-VI	23BBO4S1	Fermentation technology	T	2	2	25	75	100
			234AT/	Adipadai Tamil/Others-Environmental	1					
	IV	SEC-VII	23BBO4S2	Impact Analysis	T	2	2	25	75	100
		EVS	23BES4	Environmental Studies	Т	2	2	25	75	100
		LVS		Naan Mudhalvan Course	1			23	13	100
				Total		25	30	225	675	900
				Plant Morphology, Taxonomy and						
		CC-IX	23BBO5C1	Economic Botany	T	4	5	25	75	100
	-	CC-X	23BBO5C2	Plant Anatomy and Embryology	Т	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-XI	23BBO5C3	Cell Biology, Genetics And Plant Breeding		4	5	25	75	100
		- CC 7H	23880303	Practical - V (Plant Morphology,		•			7.5	100
				Taxonomy and Economic Botany, Plant						
		CC-XII	23BBO5P1	Anatomy and Embryology and Cell	P	4	5	25	75	100
	III			Biology, Genetics And Plant Breeding)						
			23BBO5E1/	A. Bio-Analytical Techniques						
$ \mathbf{v} $		DSE-I	23BBO5E2/	B. Aquatic Botany	Т	3	4	25	75	100
'			23BBO5E3	C. Entrepreneurial Botany						
			23BBO5E4/	A. Plant Bioresources						
		DSE-II	23BBO5E5/	B. Seed Biology	T	3	4	25	75	100
			23BBO5E6	C. Pomology						
			23BVE5	Value Education	T	2	2	25	75	100
	IV		23BBO5I/	Internship/Industrial Training	PR	2		25	75	100
			23BBO5IT				-	23	/3	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		26	30	200	600	800
		CC-XIII	23BBO6C1	Plant Ecology and Phytogeography	T	4	4	25	75	100
		CC-XIV	23BBO6C2	Plant Biotechnology and Molecular Biology	T	4	4	25	75	100
		CC-XV	23BBO6C3	Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry	T	4	4	25	75	100
			23BBO6P1	Practical-VI (Plant Ecology and						
		CC-XVI		Phytogeography and Plant Biotechnology	P	4	4	25	75	100
		CC 21 V 1		and Molecular Biology and Plant	•	'	•	23	/ 5	100
				Physiology and Plant Biochemistry)						
	III		23BBO6D/	Dissertation/	PR	3	6	25	75	100
			23BBO6PR	Group Project*					, ,	
VI		Don III	23BBO6E1/	A. Horticulture			2	2.5		100
		DSE-III	23BBO6E2/	B. Natural Resource Management	T	3	3	25	75	100
			23BBO6E3	C. Forestry						
		DCE IV	23BBO6E4/	A. Bionanotechnology	т	,	2	25	75	100
		DSE- IV	23BBO6E5/	B. Computer applications in Botany	T	3	3	25	75	100
			23BBO6E6	C. Forensic Botany	т					
		PCS	23BBO6S1/ 23BBO6S2	A.Botany for Competitive examinations	T	1	2	25	75	100
			23DDU032	B. Botany for Advanced Studies  Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		26	30	200	600	800
			L	1 Utai		40	30	200	UUU	ouu

- > TOL-Tamil/Other Languages,
- ➤ T/P Theory/Practical
- ightharpoonup E English
- > CC-Core course
- > Sem- Semester
- > SEC Skill Enhancement Course
- > FC Foundation Course
- > DSE Discipline Specific Elective
- ➤ Int Internal
- > Ext- External
- Cr Credit
- ➤ Hrs Hours
- ➤ Dissertation/Group project \* It is a group project which contains maximum of 5 candidates

**Chairperson details:** Dr.K.Dharmar, Pasumpon Thiru Muturamalingam Thevar, memorial College, Kamuthi. Mobile No: 9443503439

# CORE-I PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE

Title of the Co	ourse	PLANT DIV	ERSITY	Y I ALGAI	E			
Paper Numbe	er	CORE I						
	ore	Year	I	Credits	4	Cours	se	23BBO1C1
		Semester	I			Code		
Instructional	Hours	Lecture	Tuto	rial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	ıl
per week		3	2				5	
Pre-requisite		Students should	d be far	niliar with	the basics	of di	fferen	nt classes of
_		algae.						
Learning Ob	jectives							
C1	Top	provide a compre	ehensive	knowledge	on the bio	logy of	algae	<del>)</del> .
C2	Top	provide a basis fo	or better	understand	ing of the e	volutio	n hig	her of plants.
С3	То і	understand repro	oductive	biology, e	cology of	plants	by sti	udying the
	simp	oler systems in a	lgae.					
C4			_	•	_		-	cers of nutrition.
C5		inderstand impor						
Course	Or	n completion of	this cou	rse, thestud	ents will b	eable to	o: I	Programme
outcomes:C								Outcomes
CO1	Rela		tructura	l organiza	ition, rep	roducti	on	K1
		ificance of algae						
CO2		nonstrate knowle		K2				
G02	-	cycle patterns and the fundamental concepts in algal growth  Explain the benefits of various algal technologies on K3						
CO3	-		K3					
CO4		the ecosystem.  Compare and contrast the thallus organization and modes K4						
CO4		_		thailus org	anization a	and me	oaes	K4
CO5		eproduction in al		of Alcoli	Diotoohnol	a arv fam		K5
003		ermine the emerg	_	_				K.)
	uses	•	ciai pote	illiais of alg	ai products	and in	en	
		NTENTS						
UNIT I		eral characters of	of algae	Classificati	on (Fritsch	1935_	1945)	criteria for
		sification, algal	_		on (1 msen	1755	1515)	, 01110114 101
		llus organization			ella. Diator	ns. colo	onial-	Volvox.
UNIT II		nentous- <i>Anabae</i>	•					
		gassum, Gracilai		0 /	L	, I		,
		roduction-Veget		exual, sexu	al reproduc	tion an	d life	histories
UNIT III	I (hap	olontic-, <i>Chlorell</i>	la, Anab	aena, Oedo	gonium and	d Volva	x, dip	olontic-
	Dia	toms and Sargas	sum, dip	lohaplontic	<i>-Ulva</i> and	diplobi	ontic-	Gracilaria)
UNIT IV	Alga	al cultivation me	ethods, A	Algal produ	ction syste	ms; inc	loor c	ultivation
	metl	hodsand large-sc	ale culti	vation of al	gae, harves	sting of	algae	2.
	Alga	ae as food and fe	ed: Aga	r-agar, Algi	nic acid an	d Carra	ageen	an; Diatomite.
UNIT V		ource potential	_		_		_	
	_	-			_		_	estration, Algae
	asin	dicator of water	pollutio	n, algal bioi	noculants,	Biolun	ninesc	ence.

Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various
part of internal component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –
be included in the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Examinationquestionpaper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
	Professional
	Competency, Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

#### **Recommended Texts:**

- 1. Dehradun. Edwardlee, R. 2018. Phycology, 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., Cambridge University Press, London.
- 2. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi
- 3. Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, RastogiPublication, Meerut.
- 4. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 5. Ian Morris. 1977. An introduction to the algae. Hutchinson & Co (Publishers) Ltd. London.

#### **References Books:**

- 1. Aziz, F and Rasheed, R. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of Sulaimani.ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
- 2. Mihir Kumar, D. 2010. Algal Biotechnology. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 3. Chapman V.J. and Chapman D.J., 2013. The Algae. Alpha Numera.
- 4. Fritsch, F.E. 1945. Structure and reproduction of Algae. Cambridge University press.
- 5. Round, FE. 1984. The Ecology of Algae. Cambridge University Press.
- 6. Lee, R.D. 2008. Phycology 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- 7. Bold, H.C and Wynne, M.J. 1978. Introduction to the Algae: Structure and Function. Prantice Hall of India New Delhi.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://www.crcpress.com/Therapeutic-and-Nutritional-Uses-of-Algae/Pereira/p/book/9781498755382
- 2. https://www.crcpress.com/Therapeutic-and-Nutritional-Uses-of-Algae/Pereira/p/book/9781498755382
- 3. https://www.crcpress.com/Algae-Anatomy-Biochemistry-and-Biotechnology-Second-Edition/Barsanti-Gualtieri/p/book/9781439867327
- 4. https://www.crcpress.com/Marine-Algae-Biodiversity-Taxonomy-Environmental-Assessment-and-Biotechnology/Pereira-Neto/p/book/9781466581678
- 5. https://www.kopykitab.com/Botany-For-Degree-Students-ALGAE-by-B-R-Vashishta-Dr-A-K-Sinha-Dr-V-P-Singh
- 6. https://www.wileyindia.com/a-textbook-of-algae.html
- 7. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/algae-biotechnology
- 8. https://www.ikbooks.com/books/book/life-sciences/botany/a-textbook-algae/9788188237449/

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO6	PSO7	PSO8	PSO9	PSO10
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	`1	3	3
CO 3	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

### CORE-II PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE - PRACTICAL-I

Title of theC	ourse	PLANT DIVERSI	TY	– I: ALGAE Practica	ΙI		
Paper Numb	er	CORE II					
Category	Core	Year	I Credits		4	Course	23BBO1P
		Semester	I			Code	
nstructional	Hours	Lecture	T	<b>Sutorial</b>	Lab P	ractice	Total
er week		1	-		4		4
Pre-requisite		Students should be f	amil	iar with the basics of a	lgae.		
Learning Ob	jectives	ı			-		
C1	То	develop skills to id	lenti	fy algae based on hab	itat, thal	lus structi	ire and the
	inte	ernal organization.					
C2	То	identify microalgae	in a	mixture.			
C3	То	develop skills to pre	pare	the microslides of alga-	ie.		
C4	То	study the economic	impo	ortance of few species.			
C5	То	understand importar	ice o	f algae to animals and	humans		
Course	On o	completion of this co	ourse	e, thestudents will beat	ole to:		Programme
outcomes:C	o						outcomes
CO1	CO	Recall andidentify	alga	e using keyidentification	n charac	ters.	K1
CO 2	CC	2 Demonstrate pract	ical	skillsin preparationof f	resh mou	ıntand	K2
	ide	ntification ofalgal fo	rms	from algalmixture.			
CO 3	CC	3 Describethe intern	al st	ructure ofalgae prescri	oedin the	:	К3
	syl	labus					
CO 4	CO <sup>2</sup>	Decipherthe alga	al div	versity infresh/marine v	water and	l their	K4
	ecor	nomic significance.					
CO 5	CO	Evaluatethe various	stech	niques usedto culture a	lgae for		K5
	com	mercialpurposes					
	'	I	EXP	ERIMENTS		1	
1. Micro-prep	paration o	of the types prescribe	d in	the syllabus.			
2. Identifying	the micr	o slides relevant to the	ne sy	llabus.			

- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Identifying types of algal mixture.
- 4. Economic importance of Algae as: (i) Food (ii) Feed (iii) Biofertilizers (iv) Seaweed liquid fertilizer (v)Hydrogen production by algae (vi) SCP (vii) Agar Agar (viii) Alginate (ix) Diatomaceous earth.
- 5. Field visit to study fresh water/marine water algal habitats.
- 6. Visit to nearby industry actively engaged in algal technology.

Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various
part of internalcomponent only, Not to	c ompetitive examinations UPSC /TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR /
be included the External Examination	GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
question paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
	Professional Competency, Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 2. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany-1 (10<sup>th</sup> ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Round, FE. 1984. The Ecology of Algae. Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Aziz, F and Rasheed, R. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of Sulaimani.ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
- 5. Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Nancy Serediak and M. Huynh. 2011. Algae identification lab Guide. Accompanying
- 2. manual to algae identification field guide, Ottawa Agriculture and Agri foodCanada publisher.
- 3. Chapman, V.J and Chapaman, D.J. 1960. The Algae, ELBS & MacMillan, London.
- 4. Lee, R.D. 2008. Phycology 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- 5. Dehradun. Edwardlee, R. 2018. Phycology, 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., Cambridge University Press, London.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Algae-Sundara-Rajan/dp/8126106492
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical\_Manual\_of\_Algae.html?id= 8d5DAAAACAAJ&redir esc=
- 3. https://freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Concepts-of-Botany-Algae- (PDF-21P).html
- 4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-in/book/210152662/algae/sachin-kumar-mandotra/
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Algae.html?id=s1P855ZWc0kC&redir\_esc=y

### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	3	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3

# I YEAR- I SEMESTER COURSE CODE: 23BBO1P1 CORE II - PLANT DIVERSITY I (ALGAE) - PRACTICAL- I

# INTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3hrs		Max. Marks: 25
1.	Take T.S of the given material <u>A (Vegetative part)</u> & <u>B</u>	2x4 = 8
	(Reproductive part). Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides for valuation.	
2.	(Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1) Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>C</u> (Vegetative part)	2×3=6
۷.	& D (Reproductive part)	2^3-0
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes-1)	
3.	Identify the algal species $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ from the given mixture of algae	1x3=3
	(Procedure-1, Identification of two Species – Each species 1+1)	
4.	Identify and write the economic importance	1x3=3
5	of <u>F</u> (Identification-1, Uses-2)	~
5.	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25
	INTERNAL	
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
1.	<b><u>A</u></b> (Vegetative part) & <b>B</b> (Reproductive part) (Green algae,	2x4 = 8
	Brown algae and Red algae) -materials to be given.	
	(Section-1, Identification-1, , Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.	<u>C</u> (Vegetative part) & <u>D</u> (Reproductive part)	2×3=6
	(Chlorella/Volvox/Anabaena/ Oedogonium) Micro	
	slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given	
2	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes-1)	1 2 2
3.	E – Algal mixture to be given ((Chlorella/Volvox/Anabaena/	1x3=3
	Oedogonium) (Procedure-1, Identification of two Species—Each species 1+11)	
4.	F – Economic products of algae prescribed in the syllabus	1x3=3
٦.	(Identification-1, Uses-2)	143-3
5.	Continuous assessment	5
		-

Total

**25** 

# I YEAR- I SEMESTER COURSE CODE: 23BBO1P1 CORE II PLANT DIVERSITY I (ALGAE) - PRACTICAL- I EXTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 75
1. Take T.S of the given material <u>A&amp;B (Vegetative part)</u> (Reproductive part). Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides forvaluation. (Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	4x7 = 28
2. Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>E&amp;F (Vegetative part&amp; (Reproductive part)</u> (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	<u>6&amp;H</u> 4×5=20
3. write the procedure and species name in the given Algal mixture - I	
(Procedure-2, Identification of two Species– Each species 1+1)	1x4=4
4. Identify and write the economic importance of $\underline{\mathbf{J}} \& \underline{\mathbf{K}}$	2x4=8
(Identification-1, Uses-3)	5
Submission of Herbarium Submission of Record Note Book	5 10
Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total 75
EXTERNAL KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
1. <u>A&amp;B</u> (Vegetative part) & C&D (Reproductive part)	4x7 = 28
(Green algae, Brown algae and Red algae) –materials to be	
given.	
(Identification-1, Section-2, Diagram-2, Notes-2) 2. <u>E&amp;F (</u> Vegetative part) & <u>G&amp;H (</u> Reproductive part)	4×5=20)
(Chlorella/Volvox/Anabaena/ Oedogonium) Micro	4^3-20)
slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given	
(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
3. <u>I</u> –Algal mixture to be given	1x4=4
(Procedure-2, Identification of two Species- Each species 1+1)	
4. <u>J &amp; K</u> – Economic products of algae, prescribed in the syllabus (Identification-1, Uses-3)	2x4=8
Submission of Herbarium	5
Submission of Record Note Book	10
Total	75

# Skill Enhancement course -I 1. ORGANIC FARMING

Title of t	he Course	e O	ORGANIC FARMING								
Paper	Number	Sk	Skill Enhancement course -I								
Category	SEC-I A	•	Year	I	Credits	2	Cours	seCode			
			Semester	I			23BB	O1S1			
Instruction	al Hours		Lecture		Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week			2		-	-		2			
Pre-requisi	ite		Students to gain k	cnow	ledge on the sc	ope of organic far	rming a	nd its significance.			
Learning	Learning Objectives										
C1			able students to gain	in kr	owledge on the	e scope of organic	farmin	g and its			
			icance.								
C2				ights	sustainable ag	griculture, green	manuri	ng, recycling and			
			osting.								
C3			erstand the physica		* *	perties of soil.					
C4			ly sustainable agric								
C5		To kno	w about the import	tance	e of biofertilizer	rs.					
Course out								Programme			
_	ion of this	course,	the students will b	e ab	le to:			Outcomes			
СО											
			rms of biofertilizer					K1			
_	_	ret the c	components, patter	ns, a	nd processes of	bacteria for grow	th in	<b>K2</b>			
crop produ		0									
	_	for syr	nthesizing green n	nanu	re and develop	strategies to inc	rease	К3			
crop yield.		1 .1		C	1: : :1.0	.91.		***			
			significance of bio				1 1	K4			
	-	_	to enhance growt		id quality chec	ck of medicinal	herbs	K5			
considering	g the pract	icai issu	es pertinent to Ind	1a.	CON						
		G -	11			TENTS	.11				
TIN	IIT I	l l				•		micals –fertilizers,			
UN	IT I	1 -	pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops.								
			*		•		formin	g, integrated plant			
TINI	IT II	l l	-								
UN	11 11	I .	nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop								
		l l	tation, mixed cropp		_	ni. Sustamavic i	agi icuiti	are practices-crop			
						reen manures. F	arm m	anures, Composts,			
IINI	II III				•						
	1111	l l	Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure—cow dung,								
			vermicompost-methods, production and utilization.								
IINI	IT IV		Biofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and								
		I .	Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza.								
						al, agricultural	and In	dustrial wastes -			
UN	IT V		Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.								
	•		. 8-								

Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive							
part of internal component only, Not to	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /							
be included in the External others to be solved								
Examination	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
question paper)								
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional							
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill							

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. NIIR Board. 2012. The complete Technology Book on Biofertilizer and organic farming. 2nd Edition. NIIR Project Consultancy Services.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 3. Subba Rao N.S. 2017. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. Fourth Edition. Medtech.
- 4. Vayas, S.C, Vayas, S. and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.
- 5. Dongarjal, R.P and Zade, S.B. 2019. Insect Ecology and Integrated Pest Management Akinik Publications, New Delhi.

#### Reference Books

- 1. Vayas, S.C, Vayas, S and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.
- 2. Sathe, T.V.2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 3 Subha Rao, N.S.2000. Soil Microbiology, Oxford & IBH Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Reddy, S.R. 2019. Fundamentals of Agronomy Kalyani Publications, Uttar Pradesh
- 5. Tolanur, S. 2018. Fundamentals of Soil Science IIndEdition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.com/Beginners-Practical-botanical-horticulture-landscape-ebook/dp/B00MOURUNY
- 2. <a href="https://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=323">https://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=323</a>
- 3. <a href="http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Agriculture-Books.html">http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Agriculture-Books.html</a>
- 4.https://casfs.ucsc.edu/about/publications/Teaching-Organic-Farming/PDF- downloads/TOFG-all.pdf 5.

https://www.amazon.in/s?k=the+organic+farming+manual&hvadid=72636563575133&hvbmt=bb&hvdev=c&hvqmt=b&tag=msndeskstdin-21&ref=pd sl 6sbf0qtxcy b

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	3

# Skill Enhancement course -I 2. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Title of	the Course	ENVIRON	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY								
Paper	Number	Skill Enhan	Skill Enhancement course -I								
Category	SEC- I B	Year	I	Credits	2	Co	ourseCode				
		Semester	I			23	BBO1S2				
Instruction	nal Hours	Lecture	<u> </u>	Tutorial	Lab Practice	To	tal				
per week		2		-	-		2				
Pre-requis	ite	To understand the	e va	rious application	ons of environmen	tal bio	technology.				
Learning	Objectives										
							ental biotechnology.				
_					on and bioleaching	g using	GMOs.				
	-	lution of water bo	dies	s.							
C4-To know	w about bio	remediation.									
C5-To stud	y about bio	mineralization.									
Course out							Programme				
		course, the studen					Outcomes				
_		ous causes of poll					K1				
		eneficially role of					K2				
	_	ıs sustainable env		_	_		К3				
4. Analyze	the differe	ent methods of air,	wa	ter, and soil qu	ality monitoring		K4				
process.											
	-	cations of internat	iona	al legislations a	and policies for		K5				
environmen	ital protecti	on.									
					CONTENTS						
<b>T</b> T	NITTO T	Introducti		, 11	1 ' D 11 4'	1	( 41:				
U.	NIT I		The environment-soil, water and air, Pollution and its causes (outline								
		only)	1 4		Unted materia and	o CCI va o					
TIM	NIT II			_	lluted waters and		nts: icides – removal of				
UI	NIT II			•	•	•	eval of oil spills by				
		1		-	•		- characteristics of				
				•	age treatment – A	•					
				-	neir treatment:	nacion	ie digestion.				
IIN	III TII		_			Xenob	iotics – pathways of				
	111			•	d polychlorinated						
		Bioremedi		•	an perjement	- IP 11-012	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
UN	NIT IV				n, <i>ex situ</i> and <i>in si</i>	<i>tu</i> bior	emediation.				
	·			and related t	•						
UI	NIT V				ing - Biofilms and	biocor	rosion.				
Extended	Professio						arious competitive				
Componer	nt (is a part				=		GATE / TNPSC /				
internal	compon		e so	olved							
only, Not	to be includ	ded   (To be dis	cus	sed during the	Tutorial hour)						
in the											

Examination								
question paper)								
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional							
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill							

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Alan Scragg. 1999. Environmental Biotechnology. Pearson Education Limited.
- 2. Dubey R.C. 2004. A text book of Biotechnology aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication.
- 3. Joseph C. Deniel. 1996. Environmental aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication.
- 4. Keeshav Thehan. 1997. Biotechnology, New age international )P) Limited, New Delhi.
- 5. Chandra, A.M and Ghosh, S.K. 2010. Remote sensing and Geographical Information System, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Sharma, P.D. 2005. Environmental Microbiology, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Raina Maier M. Iran Pepper L., Charles P. Gerba, 2000, Environmental Microbiology, Academic press, U.K.
- 3. Alexander N. Glazer and Hiroshi Nikaido. 1994. Microbial Biotechnology.
- 4. Special issue on Bioremediation and biodegradation. Indian Journal of Experimental Biology, September 2003. Vol. 41(9). National Institute of Science Communication and Information Resources, CSIR New Delhi.
- 5. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences. 2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://www.elsevier.com/books/environmental-biotechnology/vallero/978-0-12-407776-8
- 2. <a href="http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Environmental-Biotechnology.html">http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Environmental-Biotechnology.html</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.amazon.in/INTRODUCTION-ENVIRONMENTAL-BIOTECHNOLOGY-K-Chatterjiebook/dp/800K7YGIWI">https://www.amazon.in/INTRODUCTION-ENVIRONMENTAL-BIOTECHNOLOGY-K-Chatterjiebook/dp/800K7YGIWI</a>
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook\_of\_Environmental\_Biotechnology.html?id=Q2ROF x0WtBQC&redir\_esc=y
- 5. <a href="http://library.umac.mo/ebooks/b28045907.pdf">http://library.umac.mo/ebooks/b28045907.pdf</a>

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

# Skill Enhancement course -I 3. NURSERY AND LANDSCAPING

Title	of the	Course		NURSER	Y A	ND LANDSC	APING					
Par	oer Nu	ımber	Skill	Enhanceme	nt (	course -I						
Cates		SEC-I	<del>-</del> -	Year	I	Credits	2	Course	23BBO1S3			
			3	Semester	I			Code				
Instr	uction	al Hour	s ]	Lecture		Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	1			
per w	veek			2		-	-		2			
Pre-r	equisi	ite	S	tudents shou	ld	know about	the fundamer	ntal conce	pts of nursery and			
			la	andscaping.								
Lear	ning C	<b>Objective</b>	es									
<b>C</b> 1	To re	ecognize	the im	portance of g	rov	ving plants and	practice the kr	nowledge g	ained by developing			
	kitch	en garde	n and	ornamental ga	ırde	en.						
<b>C2</b>	To be	e able to	design	n gardens and	bec	ome entrepren	eur in Horticult	ture.				
<b>C3</b>	To st	tudy the	method	ds of propagat	ion							
C4	To k	now abo	ut nurs	sery structure.								
C5	To le	earn abou	ıt gard	ening.								
Cour	se out	comes:							Programme			
On co	omplet	ion of th	is cour	rse, the studen	ts v	vill be able to:			Outcomes			
CO												
1. R	ecogni	ze the ba	isic pri	inciples and co	omj	onents of gard	lening.		K1			
2. E	xplain	about bi	o-aesth	netic planning	an	d conceptualize	e flower arrange	ement.	K2			
3. A	pply te	echnique	s for do	esign various	typ	es of gardens a	ccording to the	culture	K3 &			
and	art of l	oonsai.							K6			
4. C	ompar	e and co	ntrast c	different garde	en s	tyles and lands	scaping patterns	S.	K4			
5. Es	stablisl	h and ma	intain	special types	of g	gardens for out	door and indoo	r	K5 & K6			
land	scapin	g.										
						CO	NTENTS					
U.	NIT I	Inti	oducti	on, prospects	and	d scope of nurs	ery and landsca	ping.				
		Me	thods	of Propagation	on -	- cutting, laye	ring, grafting,	budding,	Floriculture – Rose,			
Uľ	II TIN	Ch	rysanth	nemum, Jasmi	ne	<ul><li>cultivation.</li></ul>						
		Ga	rdening	g – formal g	ard	en, informal	garden, vegeta	ble garden	, landscaped layout			
UN	III TII	I des	igning	– formation a	ınd	maintenance o	f lawn.					
UN	NIT IV	/ Nu	rsery s	structures – C	3re	en house – Sh	ade house, Mi	st chamber	r – Topiary, Bonsai			
		cul	ture.									
UI	NIT V	Ma	nures,	composting -	ve	rmicomposting	Ţ					
Exte	ended 1	Profession	nal Co	emponent (is		Questions rela	ated to the	above top	ics, from various			
a pa	rt of in	nternal co	mpon	ent only,Not		competitive ex	aminations UP	SC / TRE	B / NET / UGC -			
			in th	ne External			/ TNPSC /other					
Exa	minatio	on				(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
	stion pa											
Skill	ls acqu	uired fro	m this		_		•		y, Professional			
cour	se			Compe	ten	cy, Professiona	ıl Communicati	on and Tra	nsferrable Skill			
Reco	mmen	ded Tex	ts									
1. An	narnatl	h V. 200	6. Nurs	sery and Land	sca	ping, M/s IBD	Publishers, Ne	w Delhi.				

- 2. Butts, E and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
- 3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBH publishing co, New Delhi.
- 4. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 5. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw Hill Book Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Agrawal, P.K. 1993. Hand Book of Seed Technology, Dept. of Agriculture and Cooperation, National Seed Corporation Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Janick Jules. 1979. Horticultural Science. (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.), W.H. Freeman and Co.,San Francisco, USA.
- 4. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.
- 5. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I –IV, Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.

#### **Web Resources**

- 1. <a href="https://www.kopykitab.com/higher-education-ebooks/higher-education-ebooks/Agricultural-Industry-agriculture-eBooks/Nursery-And-Landscaping-by-V-Amarnath">https://www.kopykitab.com/higher-education-ebooks/higher-education-ebooks/Agricultural-Industry-agriculture-eBooks/Nursery-And-Landscaping-by-V-Amarnath</a>
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Nursery-Landscaping-Veena-Amarnath/dp/8177542788
- 3. <a href="https://www.amazon.in/Gardening/b?ie=UTF8&node=1637077031">https://www.amazon.in/Gardening/b?ie=UTF8&node=1637077031</a>
- 4. https://in.pinterest.com/pin/496733033900458021/?lp=true
- 5. <a href="https://www.gardenvisit.com/ebooks">https://www.gardenvisit.com/ebooks</a>

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	1
CO 4	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	3	2	3

# FOUNDATION COURSE FOR BOTANY BASICS OF BOTANY

Title of the Course			BASICS OF BOTANY							
	Paper Number		Foundation Course							
Category	FC	Year	I Credits		2	Course	23BBO1FC			
		Semester	Ī			Code				
Instruction	onal Hours	Lecture		Tutorial	Lab	Total				
per week					Practice					
	2				2					
Pre-requi	site	To recall the	studer	nts about the b	asic aspects o	f botany.				
Learning (	Objectives									
<b>C</b> 1	1	out the classif e, fungi, liche			g traits, geog	raphic distri	bution, and reproductive			
C2	1	To understand the biodiversity by describing and explaining the morphology and reproductive processes of algae, fungi, bryophytes and microorganisms.								
C3	To investigate the classification, distinctive traits, distribution and reproduction and life history of the various classes and major types of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.									
CS					·		•			
C4	of the variou	s classes and	majoi	types of Pteri	dophytes and	Gymnosperr	•			
	of the variou	s classes and arn various	major	types of Pteri ructures and	dophytes and functions of	Gymnosperr f prokaryoto	ns.			
	of the variou  Enable to lea	s classes and arn various he salient fea	major cell st tures :	types of Pteri ructures and and functions	dophytes and functions of cellular or	Gymnosperr f prokaryoto rganelles.	ns.			
C4	of the variou  Enable to les understand t  Understandin	s classes and arn various he salient fea	major cell st tures :	types of Pteri ructures and and functions	dophytes and functions of cellular or	Gymnosperr f prokaryoto rganelles.	ns.			
C4 C5 Course or	of the variou  Enable to les understand t  Understandin	s classes and arn various he salient fea ng of laws of	major cell st tures a inheri	types of Pteri ructures and and functions tance, genetic	dophytes and functions of cellular or	Gymnosperr f prokaryoto rganelles.	ns. es and eukaryotes and			
C5 Course or On comple	of the variou  Enable to les  understand to  Understanding  utcomes  etion of this coun	s classes and arn various he salient feang of laws of	major cell st tures a inherit	ructures and and functions tance, genetical be able to:	dophytes and functions of of cellular or basis of loci	Gymnosperr f prokaryotorganelles. and alleles.	Programme Outcomes			
C5 Course or On comple	of the variou  Enable to lea understand to Understanding Itcomes etion of this counce the awareness	s classes and arn various he salient feang of laws of	major cell st tures a inherit	ructures and and functions tance, genetical be able to:	dophytes and functions of of cellular or basis of loci	Gymnosperr f prokaryotorganelles. and alleles.	Programme Outcomes			
C5 Course of On completion CO 1. Increase importance	of the variou  Enable to lea understand to Understanding Itcomes etion of this counce the awareness	s classes and arn various he salient feating of laws of arse, the stude and apprecia	major cell statures a inheritants wil	ructures and and functions tance, genetical be able to:	dophytes and functions of of cellular or basis of loci	Gymnosperr f prokaryotorganelles. and alleles.	Programme Outcomes  K1			
C5 Course of On completion CO 1. Increase importance 2. Develop strategies	of the variou  Enable to les  understand to  Understanding  utcomes  etion of this coun  e the awareness e.	s classes and arn various he salient feating of laws of arse, the stude and appreciation of microscopic areas and appreciation areas are also appreciation areas and appreciation areas and appreciation areas are also areas and areas and areas areas and areas areas are also areas areas and appreciation areas are also areas areas are also areas areas are also areas areas are also areas areas areas are also areas areas areas are also areas areas areas areas are also areas areas areas are also areas are also areas are also areas are also areas areas areas are also areas areas areas areas are also areas are also areas are also areas are also areas areas are also areas areas are also areas areas are also areas are also areas are also areas are also areas areas areas are also areas areas are also areas areas areas are also areas are	major cell statures a inherinants will attion of crobes a	ructures and and functions tance, genetical be able to:  Thuman friend and fungi and	dophytes and functions of of cellular or basis of loci  dly algae and d appreciate	Gymnosperr f prokaryotorganelles. and alleles. their econon	Programme Outcomes  K1			
C4 C5 Course of On comple CO 1. Increase importance 2. Develop strategies 3. Develop	of the variou  Enable to les understand to Understandin  Itcomes etion of this cou  e the awareness e.  an understand	s classes and arn various he salient feang of laws of arse, the stude and appreciation of microstanding of microstanding on	major cell st atures a inheric ents will ation of	ructures and and functions tance, genetical be able to:  Thuman friend and fungi an phology, analysis	dophytes and functions of of cellular or basis of loci  dly algae and d appreciate	Gymnosperr f prokaryotorganelles. and alleles. their econon	Programme Outcomes  K1			
C4  C5  Course of On completion CO  1. Increase importance 2. Develop strategies 3. Develop Bryophyte	of the variou  Enable to les understand to Understandin  Itcomes etion of this cou  e the awareness e.  an understand critical understand	s classes and arn various he salient feating of laws of arse, the stude and appreciation of microstanding on s and Gymnos and Gymnos	major cell st atures a inheric ents wil ation of	ructures and and functions tance, genetical be able to:  I human friend and fungi an obology, anato.	dophytes and functions of of cellular or basis of loci	Gymnosperr f prokaryote rganelles. and alleles.  their econon their adapti	Programme Outcomes  K1			
C4  C5  Course of On comple CO  1. Increase importance 2. Develop strategies 3. Develop Bryophyte 4. Compare	of the variou  Enable to les  understand to  Understanding  It comes  et ion of this coul  e the awareness e.  an understand  critical understand  es, Pteridophytes	s classes and arn various he salient feang of laws of arse, the stude and appreciation of microstanding on s and Gymnos and Gymnos and function o	major cell st atures a inheric ents will ation of robes a morp sperms f cells	ructures and and functions tance, genetical be able to:  I human friend and fungi an ohology, anatand and explain the	dophytes and functions of of cellular or basis of loci  dly algae and d appreciate tomy and reference developments	Gymnosperr f prokaryotorganelles. and alleles. their econometheir adaptive production at of cells.	Programme Outcomes  K1  ve K2  of K3  K4			
C4  C5  Course of On comple CO  1. Increase importance 2. Develop strategies 3. Develop Bryophyte 4. Compare	of the variou  Enable to les  understand to  Understandin  Itcomes  etion of this cou  e the awareness e.  an understand  critical understand  es, Pteridophytes  e the structure a  and the core co	s classes and arn various he salient feang of laws of arse, the stude and appreciation of microstanding on s and Gymnos and Gymnos and function o	major cell st atures a inheric ents will ation of robes a morp sperms f cells	ructures and and functions tance, genetical be able to:  I human friend and fungi an ohology, anatand and explain the	dophytes and functions of of cellular or basis of loci  dly algae and d appreciate tomy and reference developments	Gymnosperr f prokaryotorganelles. and alleles. their econometheir adaptive production at of cells.	Programme Outcomes  K1  ve K2  of K3  K4			

	CONTENTS
	BIODIVERSITY
UNIT I	Systematics: Two Kingdom and Five Kingdom systems - Salient features of various Plant
	Groups : Algae, Fungi, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms- Viruses - Bacteria.
	CELL BIOLOGY
UNIT II	Cell as the basic unit of life - Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cell (Plant Cell) - Light Microscope
	and Electron Microscope Ultra Structureof Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cells - Cell Wall -
	Cell Membrane Plastids, Ribosomes.
	PLANT MORPHOLOGY
UNIT III	Structure and Modification of Root, Stem and Leaf - Structure and Types of Inflorescences -
	Structure and Types of Flowers, Fruits and Seeds.
UNIT IV	GENETICS
	Concept of Heredity and Variation - Mendel's Laws of Inheritance.

UNIT V	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY  Cell as a Physiological Unit: Water relations -Absorption and movement: Diffusion, Osmosis, Plasmolysis, Imbibition -Permeability, Water Potential - Transpiration - Movement - Mineral Nutrition						
		`	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
Skills acquired course	d from this		wledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional apetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill				

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, Bengaluru.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi.
- 4. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology, IV Edition, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi.
- 5. Pandey B.P. 1986, Text Book of Botany (College Botany) Vol I and II, S.Chand and Co. New Delhi.
- 6. Rao, K., Krishnamurthy, K.V and Rao, G.S. 1979. Ancillary Botany, S. Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras.

#### Reference books

- 1. Parihar, N.S. 2012. An introduction to Embryophyta –Pteridophytes Surject Publications, Delhi.
- 2. Alexopoulos, C.J. 2013. Introduction to Mycology. Willey Eastern Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Gymnosperms. Chand & Company Ltd, Delhi.
- 4. Coulter, M. Jhon, 2014. Morphology of Gymnosperms. Surject Publications, Delhi.
- 1. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Algae. 2014. Chand & Company Ltd, Delhi.
- 2. Parihar, N.S. 2013. An introduction to Embryophyta –Bryophytes -, Surject Publications, Delhi.

#### Web Resources

- 1.https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/the-algae-world
- 2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF-15P).html
- 3. <a href="http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm">http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm</a>
- 4. <a href="https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/">https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/</a>
- 5.https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
- 6. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology
- 7. <a href="https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics">https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1">https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1</a>

### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

# CORE-III PLANT DIVERSITY II FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS

Title	e of t	he (	Course					*	TERIA, VIRUSES,	PLANT	
	<b>T</b> . T					AND LIC	HEN	8			
_	er Ni			CORE		~ 11		T~	220000201		
Cate	Core	: 111	Yea		I	Credits	4	Course	23BBO2C1		
gory				nester	II			Code		T	
Instr	uctio	nal	Lec	cture	Tutorial		Lab	Practice		Total	
Hour	-		3		2					5	
•	per week										
					miliar witl	n the	basics of fu	ıngi, bacteria,			
				ises and	lichens.						
Lear			jective								
C1						eristics of	fungi	as being he	terotrophic,		
	uni	cellı	ular/mu	ılticellul	ar.						
<b>C2</b>	То	und	erstand	the bio	logy of fu	ıngi and to	disc	uss the imp	portance of		
	fun	gi ir	ı vario	ıs ecolog	gical roles						
<b>C3</b>	To	und	lerstand	dlichen	structure,	function,	ident	ification, an	nd ecology;Comprehe	end the	
	eve	nts	of syn	mbiosis	and liche	enization			and to		
	den	nons	strate tl	ne use of	lichens as	bioindica	tor sp	ecies.			
<b>C4</b>	To	ider	ntify the	e main g	roups of p	lant patho	gens,	their sympt	toms.		
<b>C5</b>						of plant di					
Cou	-							ents will be	able to:	Programme	
	omes	s:C0		1							
	CO			Recogn	gnize the general characteristics of microbes, fungi and K1						
				_	disease symptoms.						
	CO	2	2.	Develo	evelop an understanding of microbes, fungi and lichens and K2						
					e theiradaptive strategiesbased on structural organization.						
	CO	3							ding to geographical	K3	
		4		ocations and device control measures.							
	CO	4		4. Analyze the emerging trends infungal biotechnology withspecial K4						K4	
	CO	5			ence toagricultural and pharmaceutical applications.  Determine theeconomic importance of microbes, fungiand lichens. K					K5	
			J.	Determ	inc inccco			RIMENTS	oes, fungiand nenens.	IX3	
		+	FUNC	:I		152	*1 151				
UN	NIT	I	FUNGI Classification of fungi - (Alexopoulos and Mims, 1979), criteria for classification. Characteristic features, thallus organization, mode of nutrition, structure, reproduction and life-history of classes, each with one suitable example: Zygomycotina ( <i>Rhizopus</i> ). Ascomycotina ( <i>Peziza</i> ), Basidiomycotina ( <i>Pleurotus</i> ) and Deuteromycotina ( <i>Cercospora</i> ). Importance of mycorrhizal association						reproduction na ( <i>Rhizopus</i> ),		
UN	UNIT II Cultivation of mushroom – Pleurotus (food). Fungi in agriculture application (biofertilizers): Mycotoxins (biopesticides), Production of industrially important products from fungi- alcohol (ethanol), organic acids (citric acid), enzymes (prote Vitamins (Vitamin B-complex and Vitamin B-12), applications of fungi in pharmaceutical products (Penicillin). Importance of VAM fungi. Harmful effects Fungi. Agriculture (Biofertilizers); Mycotoxins						oortant es (protease). n				

	BACTERIA, VIRUS:							
UNIT III	Classification(Bergey's	, 1994), structure and reproduction of bacteria,						
	Mycoplasma, Virology -Viruses general characters, structure and reproduction.							
	PLANT PATHOLOGY:							
	General symptoms of plant diseases; Geographical distribution of diseases; Etiology;							
UNIT IV	Host-Pathogen relations	ships; Disease cycle and environmental relation; prevention and						
	control of the following	plant diseases. General characters of Bacteria and Viruses.						
	<b>Bacterial diseases</b> – Ci	trus canker and Bacterial wilt of Banana, Viral diseases –						
Tobacco Mosaic and Vein clearing of Papaya, Fungal diseases – Blast disease in rice.								
	LICHEN:							
	Classification (Hale, 1969). Habitat, nature of association, Structure, Nature of							
	Mycobionts and Phycobionts, Study of growth forms of lichens (crustose, foliose and							
	fruticose), types, distribution, thallus organization, reproduction and ecological							
UNIT V	ignificance of lichens with special reference to Usnea.							
	Economic importance	e of Lichens: food, fodder and nutrition, flavor, tanning and						
		perfumes, Brewing and distillation, minerals, Natural products,						
		iddha), pharmaceutical products, biodegradation agent, air						
	_	oring, soil formation, nitrogen fixation, Harmful aspects, poison						
	from lichens,							
	ofessional Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
(isa part	ofinternal component	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR /						
	beincluded in the	GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during						
External Ex		the Tutorial hour)						
question pape	*							
Skills acquir	redfrom this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
course		Professional Competency, Professional Communication and						
		Transferrable Skill						
-	1 100 /							

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Pandey, B.P. 1997. College Botany. Vol. I Fungi & Pathology.
- 2. Mehrotra, R.S and Aneja, K.R. 2003. An introduction to mycology. Newage International (P) Ltd, Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrialresidues utilization. Springer.
- 4. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, CurrentPerspectives and Potential Applications, IK International.
- 5. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Bookagency, Kolkata.
- 6. Sharma, P.D. 2011. Plant Pathology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut, India.
- 7. Mahendra Rai. 2009. Advances in Fungal Biotechnology. I.K. International Publishing House, New Delhi.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W., Blackwell, M. 1996. Introductory Mycology. 4th edition. John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Singapore.
- 2. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi. 3rd edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2011. Fungi and allied microbes The McGraw –Hill companies, New Delhi.
- 4. Burnett, J.H. 1971. The fundamentals of Mycology. ELBS Publication, London.
- 5. Bessey, E.A. 1979. Morphology and Taxonomy of fungi, Vikas publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Dharani Dhar Awasthi. 2000. A Handbook of Lichens Vedams eBooks (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 7. Pelzer, M.J., Chan, E.C.S and Krieg, N.R. 1983. Microbiology, Tata MaGraw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 8. Pandey, P.B. 2014. College Botany- 1: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 9. Mishra, A. and Agarwal, R.P. 1978. Lichens A Preliminary Text. Oxford and IBH.
- 10. Pandey, B.P. 2005. College Botany I: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta.S Chand & Company

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Fungi-Sarah-C-Watkinson-ebook/dp/B0199YFDFE
- 2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/A-text-book-of- mycology-and-plant-pathology.html
- 3. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Mycology-Books.html
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Introductory- Mycology.html
- 6. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF- 15P).html

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

# CORE-IV PLANT DIVERSITY II FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS - PRACTICAL-II

Title of the Course   I		rse   PLANT DIVERSITY –II: FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT								
			PATHO	OGY AND LICHENS –Practical II						
Pape	r Num	ber	CORE IV	,						
Category	Core			Year	I	Credits	4	Course	2	23BBO2P1
				Semester	II			Code		
Instructio	nal H	ours		Lecture	Tut	orial	Lab Pra	ctice	To	tal
per week				1	-		3		4	
Pre-requi	site			Students sh	ould b	e familiar v	vith the ba	sics of fu	ıngi	and lichens.
Learning	g Obje	ctives		1						
C1	To en	able stud	ents to ider	ntify micros	copic a	nd macroso	copic fung	i.		
C2	To pro	epare mic	croslides of	fungi and l	ichens.					
C3	To kr	now the	presence	of pathog	en ins	ide the p	lant tissu	es throu	ıgh	
	micro	scopic se	ections.							
C4				s based on t				lides.		
C5	To kn	ow the e	conomic in	nportance of	f the mi	icrobes stud	died.			
Course		On com	pletion of	this course, thestudents will be able to:					Pı	rogramme
outcome	s:CO								(	outcomes
CO1		1. Ider	ntify micro	pes, fungi and lichens using						K1
		key ide	ntifying ch	naracters						
CO 2	2	2. Deve	lop practic	al skills forculturing and cultivation offungi.						K2
CO 3	3	3. Ident	ify and sel	ect suitable	ect suitable control measures for the common					
plant diseases.										
CO 4 4. Analyze the cha			racteristics ofmicrobes, fungi and						K4	
plantpathogens										
CO S	5	5. Acce	ss the usef	ul role of fungiin agriculture and pharmaceutical						K5
industry.										

#### **EXPERIMENTS**

- 1. Microscopic observation of vegetative and reproductive structures of types prescribed in the syllabus through temporary preparations and permanent slides.
- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photograph.
- 4. Protocol for mushroom cultivation.
- 5. Inoculation techniques for fungal culture (Demonstration only).
- 6. Study of economically important products obtained from fungi: Fungal biofertilizers, biopesticides, biofungicide (*Trichoderma*), edible mushroom/Yeast, organic acids (citric acid) enzymes (protease), antibiotics and vitamins.
- 7. Mycorrhiza: ecto-mycorrhiza and endo-mycorrhiza (Photographs)
- 8. Visit to fungal biotechnology laboratories.
- 9. Ultra sturcture of bacteria.
- 10. Structure of bacteriophage.
- 10. Micro-preparation of *Usnea* to study vegetative and reproductive structures.
- 11. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.

- 12. Study of thallus and reproductive structures (apothecium) through permanent slides.
- 13. Economic importance of Lichens Dye and perfume.

#### **Recommended Texts:**

- 1. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013. General Botany laboratory Manual. AuthorHouse, Bloomington, USA.
- 2. Das, S and Saha, R. 2020. Microbiology Practical Manual. CBS Publishers and Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 3. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. Cambridge UniversityPress,Cambridge.
- 4. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.
- 5. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.

#### Reference Books:

- 1. Alexopoulos, J and Mims, W. 1985. Introductory Mycology, Wiley Eastern Limited New Delhi.
- 2. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1 (10<sup>th</sup> ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d Edition Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 4. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization. Springer.
- 5. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, Current Perspectives and Potential Applications, IK International.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Fungi-Fungicides/dp/B0025AEFP4
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical\_Mycology.html?id=5ycJAQAAMAAJ&redir\_e sc=y
- 3. https://www.flipkart.com/colour-handbook-practical-plant-pathology/p/itmefsn6dyhfhs9b
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Botany.html?id=T5narQEACAAJ&redir escy
- 5. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

-COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

# I YEAR- II SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE IV - PLANT DIVERSITY II (PLANT DIVERSITY II – (FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS)

# INTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 25
<ol> <li>Take T.S of the given material <u>A&amp;B</u>. Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides forvaluation.     (Section-1, Identification-1, , Diagram-1, Notes-1)</li> </ol>	2x4 = 08
2. Write down the flow chart of <u>C</u> & <u>D</u> (Flow chart -2)	2×2=04
3. Identify, draw sketches and write notes on E, F&G (Identification-0.5, Sketches-0.5, Notes-1)	3×2=06
4. Identify and write notes on <u>H</u> (Identification-1, Uses-1)  Continuous assessment	1×2=02 5
Total	25

# KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time: 3hrs		Max. Marks: 25
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ ( <i>Pleurotus/Cercospora</i> ) and $\underline{\mathbf{B}}$ - (Usnea)	2x4 = 08
	Vegetative/reproductive part materials to be given.	
	(Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.	C (inoculation of fungal culture /Mushroom Cultivation) & D	2×2=04
	(Ethanol Production)- Specimens/Photographs/Model to be	
	given	
	(Flow chart -2)	
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ (Fungi, Bacteria, Virus and Lichen), $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$	3×2=06
	(Mycoplasma/Virus) & <u>G (P</u> lant pathology) Micro	
	slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given	
	(Identification-0.5, Sketches-0.5, Notes-1)	
4.	$\underline{\mathbf{H}}$ – Economic important of lichen prescribed in the syllabus	$1\times2=02$
	(Identification-1, Uses-1)	
	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25

# I YEAR- II SEMESTER COURSE CODE: 23BBO2P1 CORE II - PLANT DIVERSITY II –

### (FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS)

# **EXTERNAL QUESTION**

Time: 3hrs	N N	Iax. Marks: 75
	Take T.S of the given material <u>A,B&amp;C</u> . Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides for valuation	3x8 = 24
	(Section-3, Identification-1, , Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	Write down the flow chart of <b>D</b> &E	$2\times5=10$
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -4)	
3.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on F & G	$2\times5=10$
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
6.	Identify and write the economic importance of <b>H</b> , <b>I</b> & <b>J</b>	
	(Identification-1, Uses-2)	3x4=12
7.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{K}}$	1x5 = 05
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
9.	Submission of Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photograph	04
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total	
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
Time: 3	hrs Max	k. Marks: 75
1.	A, B (Pleurotus, Cercospora) & C - (Usnea) – Vegetative and	3x8 = 24
	reproductive part materials to be given.	
	(Section-3, Identification-1, , Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	<u><b>D</b></u> (inoculation of fungal culture/ Mushroom Cultivation) & <b>E</b> (Ethanol	$2\times5=10$
	Production)- Specimens/Photographs/Model to be given	
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -4)	
3.	Micro slides (Vegetative and reproductive) to be given <b>F</b> ( <i>Rhizopus</i> ) & ]	$\underline{\mathbf{F}}$ 2×5=10
	(Peziza).	_
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
4.	Micro slides/Photography to be given <u>H</u> (Bacteria), <u>I</u>	3x4=12
	(Mycoplasma/Virus), $\mathbf{J}$ – (Lichen)	
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
7.	<b>K</b> - Specimen /Photography to be given_plant pathology prescribed in	1x5=05
	the syllabus	
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
9.	Submission of Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photograph	04
	(any four sheets)	
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Tota	al 75

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE -II

### A. MUSHROOM CULTIVATION

Title of the Cou	irse MUSHR	MUSHROOM CULTIVATION							
Paper Number	Skill Enha	Skill Enhancement Course-II							
Category	SEC-II A	Year	I Credits		2	CourseCode			
		Semester	II			<b>23BBO2S1</b>			
Instructional Ho	ours	Lecture	Tutorial		Lab Practice	Total			
per week		2		-	-	2			
Pre-requisite		Basic know	ion of various						
		groups of m	ushroo	ms.					
Course Objecti									
C1		To learn and develop skills in mushroom cultivation.							
C2		understand and appreciate the role of mushrooms in Nutrition,							
		Medicine and health.							
C3					nall scale indust	ry.			
C4		about disease							
C5	1		ods and	d strategio	es to contribu	ite to mushroom			
	production					1			
Course	On comp	oletion of this	course,	thestudent	ts will be able	Programme			
outcomes:CO	to:								
CO1		1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom.							
CO 2		2. Explain about various types of food technologies K2							
		associated withmushroom industry.							
CO 3		3. Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various K3							
		types of mushroom.							
CO 4		4. Analyze and decipher theen vironmental factors and K4							
00.5		economic value associated with mushroom cultivation							
CO 5		5. Develop new methods and strategies to contribute to K5 & K 6							
	mushroo	mushroom production.							
TINITE T	CONTENTS  Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of edible as								
UNIT I									
	-	siiroom, Nü	ırıııve	varues, I	me cycle of	common edible			
UNIT II	mushrooms.	tivation mass	nosta am	nd acces =	f Muchacon	ultivation in amall			
UNITI	Mushroom cultivation, prospects and scope of Mushroom cultivation in small								
UNIT III	scale Industry.	louratus san a	nd 4gg	ricus enn					
UNIT III UNIT IV	Life cycle of <i>Pleurotus spp</i> and <i>Agaricus spp</i> .								
UNITIV	Spawn production, growth media, spawn running and harvesting of mushrooms and marketing.								
UNIT V	Diseases and post harvest technology, Insect pests, nematodes, mites, viruses,								
	_		-		-				
fungal competitors and other important diseases.  Extended Professional Component (is a Questions related to the above topics, from various									
part of internal component only, Not to competitive examinations UPSC /									
•	the External	- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved							
Examinationque				ring the Tutoria					
	r r r /	(1)			0 1	· /			

Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical					
	ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional					
	Communication and Transferrable Skill					

#### **Recommended Texts**

1. Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication.

Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R. 1991. Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil NaduAgricultural University, Coimbatore.

- 3. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappco, The Bangalore Printingand Publishing Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore 560018.
- 4. Sing. 2005. Modern Mushroom Cultivation, International Book Distributors, Dehradun.
- 5. Verma, 2013. Mushroom: edible and medicinal: cultivation conservation, strainimprovement with their marketing. Daya Publishing House.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication.
- 2. Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R. 1991. Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore.
- 3. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappco, The Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore 560018.
- 4. Nita Bahl. 2002. Handbook on Mushroom 4<sup>th</sup> edition Vijayprimlani for oxford & IBH publishing co., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. Dr.C. Sebastian Rajesekaran Reader in Botany Bishop Heber College, Trichy 17.
- 5. Suman. 2005. Mushroom Cultivation Processing and Uses, M/s. IBD Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Mushroom-Cultivation-India-B-C/dp/817035479X
- 2. http://nrcmushroom.org/book-cultivation-merged.pdf
- 3. http://agricoop.nic.in/sites/default/files/ICAR 8.pdf
- 4. http://www.agrimoon.com/mushroom-culture-horticulture-icar-pdf-book/
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Mushroom\_Cultivation\_in\_India.html ?id=6AJx99OGTKEC&redir esc=y

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8
CO1	S			S	M	L	M	M
CO 2	S			M		S	M	S
CO 3	M			S		M		S
CO 4	S	S	S	S		M		S
CO 5	S	S	M				S	S

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE -II B.HERBAL MEDICINE

Title of th	e i	HERBAL MEDICINE									
Course											
Paper		Skill Enhancement Course-II									
Number	.										
Category	EC-	II B	Year	ear I Credits 2					CourseCode		
Category	Category SEC-II D		T Cui		Credits				BBO2S2		
						II					
Instructional Hours			Lecture	Tutor	rial		Lab Practice	Total			
per week				2		-		-	2		
Pre-requisite	Pre-requisite			To understan	To understand the importance of herbal medicine.						
Learning Ob	jectiv	ves		•							
C1	Т	o i	unde	rstand the nu	iances	of medi	icinal	phytoconstitue	nts o	f their	
	c	omn	nercia	al value plants a	and						
C2	,	To d	lesigr	and develop n	nedicin	al garden.					
C3	,	To a	pply	the knowledge	to cult	ivate medic	cal pl	ants.			
C4	١.	To k	now	the pharmacolo	gical i	mportance	of m	edicinal plants.			
C5	,	Тое	nlist	phytochemical	s and	secondary	meta	bolites of marke	et an	d	
		com	merc	ial value.							
Course	On o	comp	pletic	on of this course	e, thest	udents will	be al	ole to:		Programme	
outcomes:CO		outcomes									
CO1	1.	De	fine	and describe th	e princ	iple of cult	ivatio	on of herbal		K1	
	proc										
CO 2	2. Explain about the phytochemistryofeconomically important K2							K2			
	med	licina	al hei	·bs							
CO 3	3. Apply techniques forevaluation of drugadulteration through K3								K3		
		biological testing.									
CO 4	Formulate the value added processing / storage quality control for K4										
	the	bett	eruse	e of herbal med	icine.						
CO 5	5. D	5. Develop the skills forcultivation of plants and their value added K5 & K 6								K5 & K 6	
	processing/storage/quality control.										
			ENTS								
	_					al drugs in	India	an System of Mo	edici	ne,	
UNIT I				osy - Aim and $s$	_						
		Medicinal gardening - Gardens in the Hills and plains; House gardens; plants for									
UNIT II	UNIT II gardening – Poisonous plants – Types of plant poison; action of poisons; treatment to								ns; treatment for		
	poisons, some poisonous plants; their toxicity and action.										
				_				ethods of adult		* *	
UNIT III			tion.			-	expo	rt values; rejuv	enat	ing herbs;	
	Med	licin	al use	es of Non-flow	ering p	lants.					

	Botanical description and	active principles of Root drugs; Rhizomeswoods and bark					
UNIT IV	drugs (Two examples for e	each plant organs).					
	Botanical description and	active principles of leaves; Flowers; Fruits seedand entire					
UNIT V	plants as drugs.	Taxonomic study of some selected herbals (Two					
	examples for each plant or	gans).					
Extended Pro	fessional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
apart o	f internal imponent only,	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR					
Not to be inc	cluded in the	GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during					
ExternalExan	nination question paper)	the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquire	edfrom this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
course		Professional Competency, Professional Communication and					
		Transferrable Skill					

- 1. Somasundaram, S. 1997. Medicinal botany (MaruthuvarThavaraviyal) (Tamil Medium Book).
- 2. Wallis, T.E. 1967. Text Books of Pharmacognosy. J. & A. ChurchillLtd., London,
- 3. Jains, S.K.. 1996. Medicinal Plants. Deep Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Srivastava, A.K. 2006, Medicinal Plants, International BookDistributors, Dehradun.
- 5. Agarwal, O.P. 1985, Vol. II, Chemistry of organic natural products. S Chand & Company, New Delhi.
- 6. Gamble, J.S. and Fisher, 1921, CEC I, II, III Flora of the Presidency, Madras Volumes.
- 7. Mathew K.M., 1988, Flora of the Tamilnadu and Carnatic.

### Reference Books

- 1. Nair, N.C and Henrry, A.N. 1983, Flora of Tamil Nadu, India, Botanical Survey of India.
- 2. Chopra, R.N., Nagar S.L., and Chopra, I.C. 1956, Glossary of IndianMedicinal Plants.
- 3. Chopra, R.N., Chopra, I.C., Handa, K.L., and Kapur L.D., 1994, Indigenous drugs of India.
- 4. Chopra, R.N., Badhuvar R.L and Gosh, G. 1965. Poisonous plants inIndia.
- 5. Miller, L and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The Earth Essential Guide to Ancient Wisdom and Modern Healing. *Motilal Banarsidass*, *Fourth edition*.
- 6. Patri, F and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and plant preparations used as ingredients for cosmetic products Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0, pp 218.

### Web Resources

- https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook- books/alternative-medicine-natural-healing/herbal-medicine/\_/N- ry0Z8qaZ11iu
- 2. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157
- 3. <a href="https://www.gpatonline.com/gpat/book-reference-pharmacognosy">https://www.gpatonline.com/gpat/book-reference-pharmacognosy</a>
- 4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/334670695\_Book\_review-Herbal Drug Technology
- 5. http://www.eurekaselect.com/node/173492/herbal-medicine-back-to-the-future

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	1	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	1	3

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE -II C. GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE

Title	of the	Course	GLOBA	L CLIMA	TE C	CHANGE				
Pap	er Nu	ımber	Skill Enh	ancement (	Cours	se-II				
Catego	ry		SEC-II C	Year	I	Credits	2	CourseCode 23BBO2S3		
				Semester	II					
Instruc	tional	Hours	Lecture		Т	Tutorial Lab Practice		Total		
per wee	ek			2		-	-	2		
Pre-rec	uisite	;	To under	stand the in	nplic	ations of car	bon and ecological	footprint.		
Learn	ing O	bjectives	- 1							
C1	To ga	ain insight	s on the ir	npact of gr	eenho	ouse effect o	n global climate ch	ange		
	and n	nitigation	measures.							
C2	To u	nderstand	the implica	ations of ca	rbon	and ecologic	cal footprint.			
C3	To ap	pply the ki	nowledge t	o green hou	ise et	ffects.				
C4	To kı	now the ra	in and its	effects on p	lants					
C5						ange issues.				
Cours						students wil	l be able to:	Programme		
outcor	nes:C	$\mathbf{o}$	_					outcomes		
CO	CO1 1. Relate to theanthropogenic pressure on theenvironment K1							K1		
		I	bon foot p							
CC	2	2. Expl	ain about	the physi-	cal b	asis of natu	ıral green gas hou	se K2		
				materials.						
CC	3				drive	er of our clir	nate system	K3		
			application							
CO	) 4			ses and Ef	fects	of depletion	of the stratospheric	K4		
		ozone la	•		• . •			77.0 77.6		
	) 5		-	_	nıtıga	ate issuesof	global	K5 & K 6		
	1	environ	mentalcha	nge.		CONTENT	<u> </u>			
		Clobal E		tal ahanaa		CONTENT	S IPCC, Koyoto prot	0001		
UNI	ГΙ			_		cal footprint	• •	0001,		
						-	e layer; Causes of	depletion and		
		•		•		UV-B on pl	•	depiction and		
UNI	ΓII	-				-	; Global efforts for	mitigation ozone		
		layer dep		Trailian nea	itii u	ira materiais	, Grooti Cirons for	mingarion ozone		
				reen house	effe	cts; causes;	Green house gases	andtheir		
UNIT	ш		change: Green house effects; causes; Green house gases andtheir Consequences of climate, oceans, agriculture, natural							
vegetation and humans; International efforts on climate change issues.							es.			
TINITE	13.7						rio; Causes andcon			
UNIT	IV	_	_		_		nd trace elements; I	_		
UNIT	$\Gamma$ $\mathbf{V}$						robes and ecosysten			

Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various
part of internal component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET /
be included in the External Examination	UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be
question paper)	solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired fromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
course	ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
	Communication and Transferrable Skill

- 1. Adger, N. Brown, K and Conway, D. 2012. Global Environmental Change: Understanding the Human Dimensions. The National AcademicPress.
- 2. Turekian. K. K. 1996. Global Environmental Change-Past, Present, and Future. Prentice-Hall.
- 3. Eugene Odum, 2017. Fundamentals of Ecology 5th Ed. Cengage, Bengaluru.
- 4. Sharma P.D. 2019. Plant ecology and phytogeography, RastogiPublications, Meerut.
- 5. Neeraj Nachiketa. 2018 Environmental & Ecology A Dynamicapproach. 2nd Edition GKP Access Publishing.

# Reference Books

- 1. Matthew. R.A. 2009. Jon Barnett, Bryan McDonald. Global Environmental Change and Human Security. MIT Press., USA.
- 2. Hester, R.E and Harrison, R.M. 2002. Global Environmental Change.Royal Society of Chemistry.
- 3. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences.2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.
- 4. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2004. An Advanced Text Book of Biodiversity-Principles and Practices. Oxford and IBH Publications Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Kormondy, E.J. 2017. Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A. 4thedition.

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/the-environment-climate-change-ebooks/2074/
- 2. http://www.ebooks-for-all.com/bookmarks/detail/Climate-Change/onecat/Electronic-books+Environment-and- nature/0/all\_items.html
- 3. https://www.smashwords.com/books/category/4727/newest/0/free/any
- 4. https://www.free-ebooks.net/environmental-studies-academic/Global-Warming
- 5. https://www.nap.edu/catalog/14673/climate-change-evidence-impacts-and-choices-pdf-booklet

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	1	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	2
CO 5	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE III BOTANICAL GARDEN AND LANDSCAPING

Title of theCo	urse	BOTA	NICAL GA	ARDE	N AND LA	NDSCAPIN	lG			
Paper Numbe	r	Skill E	nhancemen	t-III						
Category		SEC-III	Year	III	Credits	2	Course	23BBO2S4		
			Semester	VI			Code			
Instructional H	ours		Lecture	•	Tutorial	Lab	Total			
per week						Practice				
			2		-	-		2		
Pre-requisite			Students s	hould	know about	the fundan	nental con	cepts of		
			gardeningand landscaping.							
Learning Obje	ectives									
C1	To k	now abou	ut the funda	menta	l concepts o	f gardening	and landsc	aping.		
C2	To p	To provide an overview of various gardening styles and its scop								
	and b	oio-aesth	etic plannin	ıg.						
С3	To i	llustrate	the signification	ance o	f garden ado	ornments and	d structures	S.		
C4	To in	nculcate	entrepreneu	ırial sk	ills in stude	nts for creat	ive landsc	aping design		
	I	g CAD so								
C5	To ci	To create the design outdoor and indoor gardens and inculcate entr								
	skills	skills for landscaping.								
Course	On co	mpletion	of this cou	ırse, th	estudents w	ill be able to	:	Programme		
outcomes:CO								outcomes		
CO1	1.Rec	ognize fu	ndamental	conce	ots of garder	ning and		K1		
	landso	caping.								
CO 2	2. Exp	olain abo	utsignificar	nceofg	arden adorn	ments and				
	propa	gation st	ructures.					K2		
CO 3		-	_	dscapi	ng foraesthe	etic purposes	s and			
			ecreation.					K3&K6		
CO 4	<b>I</b>	_			nformal and					
	Free s	tyle gard	ens andt	heir ap	plications.			K4		
CO 5	5. Dev	velop and	design out	door a	nd indoor ga	ardens and ir	nculcate	K5 & K 6		
	entrep	reneuria	l skills for l	andsca	ping.					
	CONTI	ENTS								
	_			_				wn making,		
UNIT I								ardens, their		
								al types of nting shrubs		
								ion, plating,		
					,	_	1 1 0	eri, pianiig,		
	Flower	arrange	reepers, palms, ferns, grasses and cacti succulents. ement: importance, production EXPERIMENTS and cultural							
UNIT II								g, definition,		
								ies, schools,		
					stations, da terial for pla		iyaroelecti	ric stations,		
	colonies	s, river b	anks, pianu	пуша	ieriai for pia	y grounds.				

	TT . 1 1 0	1 61 61							
	,	gardens. Culture of bonsai, art of making bonsai.							
UNIT III	Parksand public gardens.	Landscape designs, Styles of garden, formal, informal							
	and free style gardens, ty	ypes of gardens, Urban landscaping, Landscaping for							
	specificsituations, institutions, industries, residents, hospitals, roadsides, traffic								
	islands, damsites, IT park	s, corporate.							
	Establishment and mainte	Establishment and maintenance, special types of gardens, Bio-aesthetic							
UNIT IV	lanning,eco tourism, theme parks, indoor gardening, therapeutic gardening,								
	non-plant components, water scaping, xeriscaping, hardscaping.								
	Computer Aided Designi	Computer Aided Designing (CAD) for outdoor and indoorscaping Exposure to							
UNIT V	CAD (Computer Aided D	esigning).							
Extended Profe	essional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from							
a part of intern	nal component only, Not	various competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB /							
to be included	in the External	NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be							
Examinationqu	lestion paper)	solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,							
		Professional Competency, Professional							
		Communication and Transferrable Skill							

- 1. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture principles and practices, 4th edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Rao Manibhushan K. 1991. Textbook of horticulture. MaC MillanIndia Ltd.
- 3. Gangulee H. C. and Kar A. K. 2004. College Botany Vol II, NewCentral Book Agency
- 4. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I –IV, Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.

# Reference Books

- 1. Berry, F. and Kress, J. 1991. Heliconia: An Identification Guide .Smithsonian Books.
- 2. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundredyears of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
- 3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in yourhands(Nature Guides).
- 4. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture principles and practices, 4th edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Edment Senn Andrews. 1994. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Tata. McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., Delhi.

# Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening-Landscape-Design-and-Botanical-Garden/s?rh=n%3A1318122031%2Cp 27%3Aand+Botanical+Gard en
- 2. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening
- 3. https://www.scribd.com/book/530538456/Opportunities-in- Landscape-Architecture-Botanical-Gardens-and-Arboreta-Careers
- 4. https://www.scribd.com/book/305542619/Botanic-Gardens
- 5. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
COs										
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	3	2

# CORE-V PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES

Title of theCour	·se	PLANT DIVERSITY-III BRYOPHYTES AND									
		PTERI	DOPHYTE	S							
Paper Number		(	CORE V								
Category		Core	Year	II	Credits	4 Course	23BBO3C1				
			Semester	III		Code					
Instructional Ho	urs		Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week			3	2		-	5				
Pre-requisite			Students should be familiar with the basics of Bryophytes								
			andPteridophytes.								
Learning Objec											
C1	To enal	ble the st	udents to ha	ave ar	overview	of Non-vascu	lar and Vascular				
	cryptog										
C2							l Pteridophytes.				
C3		Γo know the evolution of Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.									
C4				_			nd Pteridophytes.				
C5			<u> </u>			ryophytes and l	2 1				
Course	On com	pletion o	f thiscourse,	the st	udents will	be able to:CO	Programme outcomes				
outcomes:CO											
CO1		1. Recognize morphological variations of Bryophytes									
88.		and Pteridophytes.  2. Explain the anatomy andreproduction of									
CO 2	_		K2								
GO 2			Pteridophyto		• ,• • ,•	1 1	17.2				
CO 3		•	nd contrast t				K3				
		_	ation, gamet		e andsporo	pnyte of					
CO 4		-	Pteridophyt		1.,	41. a.i., tuan aiti an	K4				
CO 4		cipner ine dhabitat.	e stages of pi	ant ev	olutionand	their transition	K4				
CO 5			seful role of	Rryon	hytes and		K5				
		ophytes.	sciul foic of	ыуор	nytes and		KS				
		RIMENT	S								
UNIT I		HYTES									
			s of Bryophy	tes. c	assification	n (Watson, 197	1) (up to family).				
						cal importance					
		_		-	_	ticulture, indus					
		t bandage			,	,					
	Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following classes each with										
						•	(Anthoceros) and				
		_	ichum). Evo			_					
UNIT III	PTERII	ОРНҮТ	ES								
	General	Character	s of Pteridop	hytes	- Classific	ation (Reimer,	1954). Apogamy				
	and apos	pory, hor	nospory and	hetero	ospory.						

UNIT IV	Morphology, anatomy	and reproduction of reproduction of the taxa belonging									
	to each of the fol	llowing classes: Psilotopsida (Psilotum), Lycopsida									
	Selaginella), Sphenopsida (Equisetum), Pteropsida (Marsilea).										
UNIT V	Origin and evolution of	Origin and evolution of Pteridophytes. Stelar Evolution. Economic importance									
	of Pteridophytes.	Pteridophytes.									
Extended Profes	sional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various									
a part of internal	component only, Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –									
to be included in	the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be									
Examination que	estion paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)									
Skills acquiredf	rom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,									
		Professional									
		Competency, Professional Communication and									
		Transferrable Skill									

- 1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi.
- 2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series:Recent Advances in Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101.
- 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P) Ltd.New Delhi, India.
- 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes— morphology growth and differentiation. Atma Ram & Sons. Lucknow, India.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Chennai.
- 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III –Pteriodophyta, Central book depot, Allahabad.
- 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II- McGraw Hill, Chennai
- 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, B.I.Publication. Chennai.
- 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & Co. UK.
- 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad.
- 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad.

# Web Resources:

- 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoortenebook/dp/B007NWFWQK
- 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm
- 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx
- 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html
- 6. aeTIUC&redir\_esc=y

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	1	2	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	3

# CORE-VI PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES –PRACTICAL-III

Title of the	-	PLANT	DIVERSITY	III B	RYOPHY	TES AN	D		
Course		PTERI	DOPHYTES -	- PRA	CTICAL-	III			
Paper Number		CORE V	VI						
Category		Core	Year II Credits 4 Course		se	23BBO3P1			
			Semester	III			Code		
Instructional H	ours	Lecture		Tut	torial	Lab Pr	actice	Tot	al
per week		1		-		3		4	
Pre-requisite		Students	should be fam	iliar w	ith the bas	ics of Br	yophy	tes ar	nd
		Pteridopl	nytes.						
Learning Obje	ectives	<u>-</u>							
C1	To en	able stude	ents gain exper	tise in	hand section	oning tec	hnique	÷	
C2			ity of Bryophy						
C3			the anatomical						dophytes.
C4			ehensive skills						
C5			ructure of fossi					s.	
Course	On con	npletion o	f this course, tl	he stuc	lents will b	e able to:			<b>Programme</b>
outcomes:CO									outcomes
CO1	1.Recog	_	major groups o	of Non	-vasculara	nd Vascu	lar		K1
CO 2			ructure of Bryo	phyte	s and Pterio	dophytes	forms		K2
		bed inthe							
CO 3			llustrate the me			anatomic	al		K3
			hytes and Pter						
CO 4	4.Deve prepara	lop comprehensiv e skills insectioning andmicro ation.							K4
CO 5		pret thesig	gnificance ofrees.	produ	ctive struct	tures inBı	yophy	tes	K5

### **EXPERIMENTS**

#### **Bryophytes**

- 1. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Bryophytes genera included in the theory syllabus.
- 2. Hepaticopsida *Riccia/Marchantia*); Anthocerotopsida (*Anthoceros*) and Bryopsida (*Funaria/Polytrichum*) (Examples may be changed according to the availability of the specimens) (need not study developmental aspects).

# **Pteridophytes**

- 3. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Pteridophytes genera and fossils included in the theory syllabus.
  - Psilotopsida (*Psilotum*), Lycopsida (*Lycopodium/Selaginella*), Sphenopsida (*Equisetum*), Pteropsida (*Adiantum/Marsilea*). (Examples may be changed according to the availability of the specimens).
- 4. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 5. Botanical excursion.

Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various				
partof internal component only, Not	competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –				
to be included in theExternal	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be				
Examination question paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
Skills acquired fromthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,				
	Professional				
	Competency, Professional Communication and				
	Transferrable Skill				

- 1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Pteridophyta, Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd, New Delhi.
- 3. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany, Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi publication.
- 4. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes— morphology growth and differentiation. Atma Ram & Sons. Lucknow, India.
- 5. Tuba Z., Slack N.G. and Stark L.R. 2011. Bryophyte Ecology and ClimateChange. Cambridge university press, Cambridge.

### Reference Books

- Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany, Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogipublication.
- 2. Mohammed Gufran Khan, Shite Gatew and Bedilu Bekele. 2012. Practical manual for Bryophytes and Pteridophytes. Lambert AcademicPublishing.
- 3. Puri, P. 1980. Bryophytes. Atma Ram and Sons, New Delhi.
- 4. Sporne, K.R. 1991. The Morphology of Pteridophytes. B.I. Publ. Pvt.Ltd. Chennai.
- 5. Vashista.P.C. 1971. Botany for Degree students: Pteridophyta. S.Chand& Co. New Delhi.

### Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Manual-Practical-Bryophyta-Suresh-Kumar/dp/B0072GNFX4
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Pteridophyta-Rajan-Sundara/dp/8126106883
- 3. http://www.eeb.uconn.edu/people/goffinet/Classificationmosses.html
- 4. https://www.vitalsource.com/products/introduction-to-bryophytes-alain- vanderpoorten-v9780511738951?duration=perpetual
- 5. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

# II YEAR- III SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VI - PLANT DIVERSITY III - BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES INTERNAL QUESTION

	INTERNAL QUESTION	
Time:	3hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A&amp;B</u> . Stain, mount in Glycerine and submit the slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons	2x5=10
	(Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>C&amp;D</u>	2×3=06
2	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes-1)	4774 04
3.	Identify and write the genus and group of $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$	1X1=01
	(Genus – 0.5, Group – 0.5)	1 2 02
4.	Write the economic important of $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$	1x3=03
	(Identification-1,Notes-2)	_
	Continuous assessment	5
	Te	otal 25
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
,	Γime: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1.	(Bryophytes/Pteridophytes) – Reproductive materials to be given.	2x5=10
2	(Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.		2×3=06
	$\underline{\mathbf{D}}$ (Any one stele) microslides/Specimen to be given	
2	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Description-1)	1871 01
3.		1X1=01
	(Genus – 0.5, Group – 0.5)	
4.		1x3=03
	from the prescribed syllabus	
	(Identification-1,Notes-2)	_
	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25

# II YEAR- III SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VI - PLANT DIVERSITY III - BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES EXTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3	3hrs I	Max. Marks: 75
1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A,B,C&amp;D</u> . Stain, mount in Glycerine and submit the slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it.	4x8 = 32
	Give reasons	
	(Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <b>E,F&amp;G</b>	3×5=15
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes -2)	
3.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{H}}$	1X5=5
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes -2)	
4.	Identify and write the genus and group of <b>I &amp; J</b>	2X2=4
	(Genus – 1, Group - 1)	
5.	Write the economic important of <u>K&amp;L</u>	2x2=4
	(Identification-1,Notes-1)	
	Field visit/Submission of any five Herbarium specimen from	5
	Bryophytes and Pteridophytes	
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total	75
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
	Time: 3hrs Max. M	arks: 75
1.	<b><u>A</u></b> (Bryophytes-Vegetative part) B (Bryophytes-Reproductive part) C	4x8 = 32
	(Pteridophytes-Vegetative part) & D (Pteridophytes- Reproductive part)	
	materials to be given. (Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2	)
2.	<b>E</b> (Bryophytes), <b>F&amp;G</b> (Pteridophytes) – vegetative/ reproductive parts.	3×5=15
	Microslides/Specimen/Photographs to be given	
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Description-2)	
3.	Microslides/ Photograph to be given from the prescribed syllabus <b>H</b>	1X5=5
	(Any one stele ) (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
4.	Identify and write the genus and group	2X2=4
	<u>I</u> (Bryophytes), <u>J</u> (Pteridophytes)(Genus – 1, Group - 1)	
5.	K (Bryophyte) & L (Pteridophytes) – Economic important to be given in	2x2=4
	the prescribed syllabus (Identification-1, Uses-1)	
	Field visit/Submission of any five Herbarium specimen from Bryophyte	s 5
	and Pteridophytes	
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Toka	1 75
	Tota	1 75

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC IV HERBAL TECHNOLOGY

Title of theCou	rse	HERB	AL TECHN	OL	OGY			
Paper Number	•	Skill Er	hancement	-IV				
Category		SEC-IV	Year	III	Credits	2	Course	23BBO3S1
			Semester	VI			Code	
Instructional H	lours	1	Lecture	Tut	orial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week			2		-	-		2
Pre-requisite			To understa	and th	ne importa	nce of herbal tec	chnology.	
Learning Objectives								
C1	To provid	de studen	ts with knov	vledg	ge of herba	al drug industry,	the quali	ty of raw
	material,	and guid	elines for qu	uality	maintena	nce.		
C2	To gain a	n insight	into the cor	nmer	cially imp	ortant secondar	y product	s and
	significar	nce of bio	prospecting	<b>5.</b>				
C3			ious plants l	basec	l drugs use	ed in ayurvedha,	unani, ho	omeopathy,
	siddha et							
C4	To apply	the know	ledge to cu	ltivat	e medical	plants.		
C5	To know	the phari	nacological	impo	ortance of	medicinal plants	S.	
Course	On co	mpletion	of this cou	rse, tl	ne student	s will be able to	Progra	ımme
outcomes:CO							outcon	ies
CO1	1. De:	fine and c	lescribe the	princ	iple ofcul	tivation ofherba	ıl K1	
	produ	cts.						
CO 2	2. L	ist then	najor herbs,	their	botanical	name and	K2	
	chemi	ical const	ituents.					
CO 3	3.App	•	ques for mo		-	dulteration	K3	
	throug	gh the	piologicalte	sting	•			
CO 4		•	decipherthe	_			K4	
						fmedicinal herbs	S.	
CO 5	5. De	_	skills for cu		_	nts and	K5 &	K 6
	their	valuea	dded proces	ssin /	storage			
	CONTE	NTS						
		_	•			Herbal medicines	-	
UNIT I		-				ew of AYUSH	`	
	1 -		cine); Cultiv	vation	n - harvest	ing - processing	- storage	of herbs and
	herbal pr							
	Value added plant products: Herbs and herbal products recognized in Inc							
UNIT II	Major herbs used as herbal medicines, nutraceuticals, cosmeticals and							
	biopesticides, their Botanicalnames, plant parts used, major chemical constituents.  Pharmacognosy - Systematic position, botany of the plant part used and active							
			-	_		-	_	
UNIT III								
		•				inia somnifera,		•
	1	-	-	gh, C	iloe (Tind	ospora), Saravar	. Herbal f	toods, future
	of pharm	acognosy	7.					

	Analytical pharmacogno	osy: Morphological and microscopic examination of						
UNIT IV	herbs, Evaluation of dru	ag adulteration - types, methods of drug evaluation -						
	Biological testing of herbal drugs - Phytochemical screening tests for							
	secondary metabolites	secondary metabolites (alkaloids, flavonoids, steroids, triterpenoids, phenolic						
	compounds).							
	Plant gene banks, Cultiva	ation of Plants and their value added processing /						
UNIT V	storage / quality control	for use in herbal formulations, Introductory knowledge						
	of Tissue culture and Mi	cropropagation of some medicinal plants (Withania						
	somnifera, neem and tuls	somnifera, neem and tulsi),						
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
part ofinternal	component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB /NET / UGC –						
be included in	the	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved						
External Exam	inationquestion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional						
		Competency, Professional Communication and						
		Transferrable Skill						

- 1. AYUSH (www.indianmedicine.nic.in). About the systems—An overview of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homeopathy. New Delhi: Department of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH), Ministry and Family Welfare, Government of India.
- 2. Evans, W.C. 2009: Trease and Evans PHARMACOGNOSY. 16th Edition, SAUNDERS / Elsevier.
- 3. Sivarajan, V.V. and India, B. 1994. Ayurvedic Drugs and Their Plant Sources.. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, 1994 Herbs 570 pages.
- 4. Miller, L. and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The Earth Essential Guide to Ancient Wisdom and Modern Healing. Motilal Banarsidass,; Fourth edition .
- 5. Kokate, C.K. 2003. Practical Pharmacognosy. Vallabh Prakashan, Pune.

# Reference Books

- 1. Agarwal, P., Shashi, Alok., Fatima, A. and Verma, A. 2013. Current scenario of Herbal Technology worldwide: An overview. Int J Pharm Sci Res; 4(11): 4105-17.
- 2. Arber, Agnes. 1999. Herbal Plants and Drugs. Mangal Deep Publications, Jaipur.
- 3. Varzakas, T., Zakynthinos, G, and Francis Verpoort, F. 2016. Plant Food Residues as a Source of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods. Foods 5: 88.
- 4. Aburjai, T. and Natsheh, F.M. 2003. Plants Used in Cosmetics. Phytotherapy Research 17:987-1000.
- 5. Patri, F. and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and plant preparations used as ingredients for cosmetic products Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0, pp 218.

# Web resources

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Herbal-Science
- https://kadampa.org/books/free-ebook-download-howtotyl?gclid=CjwKCAiA6vXwBRBKEiwAYE7
  iS5t8yenurClUCTdV9olKo9TbyAh4fsoFqPYWGs5qBTbytD22z7lo0BoCYnUQAvD BwE
- 3. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook-books/alternative-medicine-natural-healing/herbal-medicine/ / N-ry0Z8qaZ11iu
- 4. http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/07July/HerbalEBooks.html?t=1310004932&ts=1579066352&signature=1dd0d5aef818b19bcdcd6c063a78e404
- 5. https://www.dattanibookagency.com/books-herbs-science.html
- 6. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC V ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY

Title of the		ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY							
Course									
Paper Numb			nhancement-	V					
Category	SEC	C-V	Year	III		Credits	2	Course	
			Semester	VI				Code:	
								23BBO3S2	
Instructional	Hou	irs	Lecture		Tu	torial	Lab	Total	
per week							Practice		
			2			-	-	2	
Pre-requisite	!		To understar	nd the con	cept	of Entrepren	eurial Opportu	nities in Botany.	
C1		To ena	ble students t	to underst	and	about establis	shment of vario	ous ventures after	
		graduat	tes in Botany	using m	edic	inal plants, E	Biotechniques a	and marketing of	
		bioprod	ducts.						
C2		To crea	ate a mindset	t among s	tude	ents to start th	neir own comp	anies for income	
		generat	tion.						
C3	1	The stu	idents may ur	nderstand	aboı	ut various fiel	ds of botany.		
C4		To dev	elop the conc	ept of Ent	repi	eneurial Oppo	ortunities in Bo	otany.	
C5		Describ	be the new s	trategies 1	to d	escribe marke	ting and busin	ness management	
		strategy	y.						
Course		On co	ompletion of	this cours	e, th	e students wil	l be able to:	Programme	
outcomes:C	O							outcomes	
CO1		1. Re	late to how	various	field	ls of botan	y could be	K1	
		under	rstood with			eneurialapproa	-		
CO 2							portunities in	K2	
		Botar	-	1		1	1		
CO 3			•	owledge	gain	ed to startnew	venture	K3	
			Plant tiss				products for		
		_	nercial exploi			1	1		
CO 4					ma	kingbioproduc	ets like	K4	
		organ	organicacids, solvents, beverages, enzymes, antibiotics,						
		_	rooms, bioga		U	•	,		
CO 5					des	cribemarketin	ig and	K5 & K 6	
			•	_			-		
business management strategy including therole of IPR a bioethics regulations for licensing.									
		1	<u>U</u>			ONTENTS		1	
	INT	RODU	CTION TO	ENTREI		NEURSHIP			
							ification of ne	w ventures using	
			•			•		alization, General	
	-			-				preneurship skill	
		lopme				•			
<u> </u>		1							

	TOOLS AND TECHNIQ	QUES					
UNIT II	Production of commercia	lly viable plants through Plant tissue culture technique,					
	Production of secondary r	netabolites, solvents, organic acids, beverages, enzymes,					
	antibiotics.						
	NEW VENTURE CREA	TION					
UNIT III	Production of Biofertilizer	rs, Vermicompost, Establishment of medicinal, herbal and					
	zodiac gardens, Terrace & Kitchen garden, Spirulina and Azolla cultivation						
	Mushroom cultivation, Bo	nsai, Bouquet making, Terrarium.					
	PRODUCT DEVELOPM	MENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION					
UNIT IV	Product commercialization and business strategy, Dyes, Cosmetics and Perfumes,						
	Gums, Resins & Latex, An	reca Leaf Plates, cups & bags, Jute Products.					
	BIO-BUSINESS PLANS, IPR AND BIOETHICS						
UNIT V	Marketing and Business	management strategy, Bank loan, Intellectual property					
	rights, Patent laws - Bio	bethics and current legal issues, Marketing and public					
	perceptions in product dev	relopment – Technology licensing and branding concerns.					
	ofessio nal Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
, <u>*</u>	ofinternal compone nt	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –					
T .	beincluded in the	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be					
	amination question paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acqui	red from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication					
		and Transferrable Skill					

- 1. Gurinder Shahi. 2004. Bio-Business in Asia: How countries Can Capitalize on the Life Science Revolution, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Delhi, India.
- 2. Karthikeyan, S. and Arthur Ruf. 2009. Biobusiness, MJPPublications. Chennai, India.
- 3. Richard Oliver. 2000. The coming Biotech age: The Business ofBiomaterials, McGraw Hill Publications, New York, USA.
- 4. Adams, C.R. Banford, K.M. and Early, M.P. 1993. Principles of Horticulture.
- 5. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic farming, Daya Publishers.

# Reference books

- 1. Robin Lowe and Sue Marriott 2009. Enterprise: Entrepreneurship and Innovation: Concepts, Contexts and Commercialization, RoutledgePublisher, London, UK.
- 2.Peter F.Drucker, 2009. Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Harper Collins Publisher, New York, U.S.
- 3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBHpublishing co, New Delhi.
- 4. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 5. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. Cambridge UniversityPress, Cambridge

#### Web sources

- 1.https://www.brainkart.com/article/Entrepreneurial-Botany 38321/
- 2.https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hnBla1FfcLo
- 3.https://www.slideshare.net/krishnashah5891004/ram-power-point- presentation
- 4.http://www.brainkart.com/article/Economically-Useful-Plants-and Entrepreneurial Botany 38301
- 4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/gardening/
- $5. \ https://www.amazon.in/Preservation-Techniques-Publishing-Technology-Nutrition-ebook/dp/B00RXCXB3Q$

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	3	1	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

# CORE-VII PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION

Title of the cou	rse	PLA	NT DIVE	RSITY	IV GYMN	OSPER	MS, P	ALE	OBOTAN	Y
		AND	EVOLUT	TION						
Paper Number	er		CORE V	'II						
Category		Core	Year II Credits 4 Course				23BBO4C	1		
		Semester IV Code								
Instructional Ho	ours		Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab Pr	actice	Tot	tal	
per week			3	1		-		4		
Pre-requisite	e-requisite Students should know about the fundam Gymnosperms, fossil records and evolution.							ndaments	of	
Learning Obje	ctives									
C1	To e	nable tl	ne students	to und	erstand thal	lus organ	izatior	ı,		
C2	To e	nable tl	ne students	to und	erstand inte	rnal and	the rep	rodu	ctive	
	struc	tures o	f Gymnosp	erms a	nd the impo	rtance of	evolu	tion.		
С3	to ac	quaint	students wi	ith evid	ences of the	e past his	tory of	plar	nt groups an	ıd
	signi	ficance	of the foss	silizatio	n.					
C4	To k	now th	e scope of	pleobot	any, types	of fossils	and ge	olog	ical time	
	scale									
C5	Und	erstand	the various	s fossil	genera repr	resenting	differe	ent fo	ssil groups	
Course	On c	omplet	ion of this	course,	thestudents	s will be	able to	:	Programi	me
outcomes:CO									outcome	<b>2S</b>
CO1		1. Relate to the generalcharacteristics of Gymnosperm K1								
		fossil f								
CO 2		_		norphol	ogy, anator	ny and			K2	
60.0		nnospe							77.0	
CO 3		Compa			the reprodu	ictive stri	uctures	of	K3	
GO 4		•	rms & foss						T7.4	
CO 4	4.	-		•	dreproducti	•	-		K4	
CO 5					indeconomi				17.5	
003					silization m	ietnods ai	na tnei	r	K5	
	CONT		e in paleol	ootany.						
	GYMN		DMC							
UNIT I				enerme	(Sporne, 19	)54) (up t	o fami	1 <sub>v</sub> ) (	General	
UNITI			•	-		, , -		• /		nce
	characteristics, Economic importance of Gymnosperms with special reference to oil, resin, timber, etc.							iicc		
UNIT II	<b>GYMNOSPERMS</b> Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of the taxa belonging to each of the							e		
	following orders: Cycadales (Cycas), Coniferales (Pinus). Gnetales (Gnetum)									
	PALE	_		- (-)	,, - <del> </del>	(2	)•		( = 11270)	-)
UNIT III				l fossili	zation proc	esses suc	h as co	mpr	ession, cast	S,
					s and coal b			•		,
		-	_		n of Birbal		-			
	<u> </u>									

	PALEOBOTANY					
UNIT IV	Study of the following	fossils: Rhynia, Lepidodendron, Lepidocarpon,				
	Calamites and William	nsonia sewardiana.				
	EVOLUTION					
UNIT V	Evolution - origin of life, chemosynthetic theory - evidences (any five).					
	Theories of evolution	- Darwin, Lamark and De veries, modern synthetic				
	theory. Variation - analysis and sources, adaptive radiation, Concept of					
	species - Allopatric an	d sympatric.				
Extended Profe	essional Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various				
(is a part ofinte	ernal component	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC				
only, Not tobe	included In	- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved				
the External Ex	xamination question	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
paper)						
Skills acquired	from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical				
this course		ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional				
		Communication and Transferrable Skill				

- 1. Gupta, M.N. 1972. The Gymnosperms (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition) Shiva Lal Agarwala &Co., Agra.
- 2. Vashista, P.C. 1976. Gymnosperms, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
- 3. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 4. Anil Kumar. 2006. Gymnosperms. S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd. NewDelhi.
- 5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New AgeInternational Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.

# ReferenceBooks

- 1. Sporne, K.R.1991. The Morphology of Gymnosperme. B.I. Publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms, New Age Int. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Stewart, W.N and Rathwell, G.W. 1993. Paleobotany and the Evolution of Plants. Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Raup, D.M and Steven, M. Stanley. 2004. Principles of paleontology. SanFrancisco: W.H. Freeman, 1971.
- 5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New AgeInternational Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.

### Web Resources

- 1. https://books.google.co.in/books?hl=en&lr=&id=Pn7CAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Introduction+to+Gymnosperms&ots=sfYSzCL02&sig=ysX1KRvetV0bAza4Sq6RWau4XU8&redir\_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Introduction%20to%20Gymnosperms&f=false
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Botany\_for\_Degree\_Gymnosperm\_M ulticolor.html?id=HTdFYFNxnWQC&redir esc=y
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Gymnosperms.html?id=4dvyNckni8w C
- 4. https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
- 5. https://www.palaeontologyonline.com/

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	1	3

# CORE-VIII PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY ANDEVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-IV

Title of the Cours	e PLAN	PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND									
		LUTION - PRAC	TICAL	-IV							
Paper Number	· CORE	CORE VIII									
Category	Core	Year	II	Credits	4	Course	1				
		Semester	IV			Code	P1				
Instructional Hou	irs	Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab Pra	ectice	Total				
per week		1	-		3		4				
Pre-requisite		Students should	be fa	niliar with	the fundam	entals o	of				
		Gymnosperms, Paleobotany.									
<b>Learning Object</b>	ives	1									
C1	To ena	ble students obse	rve and	record the m	orphological	features	of selected				
		s of Gymnosperm									
C2	To ena	o enable students observe and record the anatomical features of selected									
	1 *	s of Gymnosperm									
C3		To develop the skill of preparation of microslides of the gymnosperm									
	sample										
<b>C4</b>		To enable students to gain insights into the basics of paleobotany and									
		ds of fossilization	-								
C5		lerstand the anato					•				
Course	On comple	etion of this cours	e, the st	udents will b	e able to:	-	amme				
outcomes:CO						outco					
CO1		•		cord themorp	hological		K1				
		ofselected species	-	•							
CO 2		Describe the structure offossil formsprescribed in the K2									
	syllabus.										
CO 3		ntify adIllustrate themorphological and anatomical K3									
		gymnosperms.									
CO 4		op comprehensive	skills i	n sectioning a	andmicro		K4				
95.	preparati										
CO 5		pret the significar	nceof re	productive st	tructures in		K5				
	gymnosp	erms.									

# **EXPERIMENTS**

- 1. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of *Cycas, Pinus* and *Gnetum*.
- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Field visit to study the habitat (Hill station).

Study the following fossil members: *Rhynia*, *Lepidodendron*, *Lepidocarpon*, *Calamites Williamsonia sewardiana* through permanent slides.

2. Photograph of evolution scientists.

Extended Professional Component (is apar of	Questions related to the above topics, from various
internal component only, Not to be included in	competitive examinations UPSC /TRB / NET / UGC
the External Examination question paper)	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquiredfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
	ability, ProfessionalCompetency,
	Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

- 1. Sharma O.P and S, Dixit. 2002. Gymnosperms. Pragati Prakashan.
- 2. Gangulee, H.C and A.K. Kar. 2013. College Botany. Vth Edition. S. Chand.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., NewDelhi.
- 4. Chamberlain, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. ChicagoReprinted 1950). New York.
- 5. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, India.

### Reference Books

- 1. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany Vol.II. Tata McGraw Hill. New Delhi.
- James.W. Byng. 2015. The Gymnosperms practical hand book. A practical guide to extant families and genera of the world. Published by plant Gateway, Tol Bot Street, Herford, SG137BX, United Kingdom.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Chamberlain, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. Chicago Reprinted 1950). New York.
- 5. Kirkaldy, J.E. 1963. The study of Fossils. Hutchinson Educational, London.

# Web resources

- 1. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl=en&gbpv =1&dq=gy mnosperms&printsec=frontcover
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Paleobotany-Biology-Evolution-Fossil-Plants/dp/0123739721
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Paleobotany.html?id=HzYUAQAAIAAJ
- 4. https://trove.nla.gov.au/work/11471742?q&versionId=46695996
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Evolutionary-Biology-Books.html.

## **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2

# II YEAR- IV SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VIII - PLANT DIVERSITY - IV- GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-IV INTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3	hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1.	Take T.S of the material <b>A&amp;B</b> . Stain, mount in Glycerine and submit	2x4=08
	the slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give	
	reasons	
	(Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{C}}$	1x3=03
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes - 1)	
3.	Identify and write the genus and group of $\underline{\mathbf{D}}$	1x1 = 01
	(Genus – 0.5, Group -0.5)	
4.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$	1x3=03
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes -1)	
5.	Write the era and period of $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$	1x1=01
	(Era-0.5, Period-0.5)	
6.	Write the economic importance of $\underline{\mathbf{G}}$	1x2 = 02
	(Identification-1,Notes-1)	
7.	Identify and write notes on <u>H</u>	1x2=02
	Identification-1, Notes -1)	
	Continuous assessment	05
	Total	25

# **KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION**

Time: 3hrs		Max. Marks: 25
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ - (Vegetative part) $\underline{\mathbf{B}}$ - (Reproductive part) Gymnosperms	2x4=08
	material to be given.	
	(Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.	$\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ - (Gymnosperms) Micro slides/Specimens to be given	1x3=03
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes -1)	
3.	<b><u>D</u></b> (Gymnosperms) Microslies/specimens/photographs to be given	1x1 = 01
	(Genus – 0.5, Group -0.5)	
4.	$\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ – Specimen/Photograph to be given from fossils	1x3=03
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes -1)	
5.	<u>F</u> -Fossil specimens/Photographs to be given	1x1=01
	(Era-0.5, Period-0.5)	
6	<b>G</b> (Gymnosperms- Eonomic importance) Specimens/photographs	1x2=02
	to be given	
	(Identification-1,Notes-1)	
7.	$\underline{\mathbf{H}}$ - Evolution scientist photograph to be given	1x2 = 02
	Identification-1, Notes -1)	
	Continuous assessment	05
	Total	25

# II YEAR- IV SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VIII - PLANT DIVERSITY - IV- GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION

	EXTERNAL QUESTION	
Time: 3hrs		Max. Marks: 75
1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A,B&amp;C</u> . Stain, mount in Glycerine and submit the slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons	3x8 = 24
	(Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>D &amp; E</u>	2x5=10
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
3.	Identify and write the genus and group of <u>F&amp; G</u>	2x2=04
	(Genus – 1, Group - 1)	
4.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on the given specimen 'H'	1X5=5
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Description-1)	
5.	Write the era and period of fossil specimen/photograph of $\underline{\mathbf{I}} \& \underline{\mathbf{J}}$	2X2=4
	(Era-1, Period-1)	
6.	Write the economic importance of <u>K&amp;L</u>	2x4=08
	(Identification-1,Uses-2)	
7.	Identify the evolution of scientist $\underline{\mathbf{M}}$	1X5 = 05
	Identification-1, Notes-4)	
	Field visit to study the habitat - Hill station	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Tota	1 75
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
Time: 3hrs		Max. Marks: 75
1.	<u>A</u> & <u>B</u> (Gymnosperms- Vegetative part) & C (Gymnosperms- Reproductive part- Vegetative materials to be given.	3x8 = 24
	(Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	<u><b>D&amp;E</b></u> (Gymnosperms) Micro slides/specimens/Phtographs to be given	2x5=10

(Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)

**<u>H</u>**– Specimen/Photograph to be given from fossils

Identify and write the era and period of fossil of **I&J** 

(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Description-2)

(Group-1, Genus-1)

(Era-1, Period-1)

prescribed in the syllabus (Identification-1, Uses-3)

Identify and write the genus and group F&G (Gymnosperms)

**<u>K&L</u> Gymnosperms** – Economic important of gymnoperms

2x2 = 04

1X5=05

2X2 = 04

2x4 = 08

3.

4.

5.

6

7.	Identify and write the evolution scientist M		1X5 = 05
	(Identification-1, Notes-4)		
	Field visit to study the habitat - Hill station		5
	Submission of Record Note Book		10
		Total	75

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC VI FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY

Title of the	Course	FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY								
Paper Nun	nber	Skill Enl	Skill Enhancement-6							
Category	SEC-VI	Year	III	Credits	2	Course	23BBO4S1			
		Semester	VI			Code				
Instructiona	l Hours	Lecture		Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week		2		-	-		2			
Pre-requisite	e	To studen	ts to kn	ow about the	various fermenta	ation techr	ology.			
Learning Ob	jectives									
C	1	To appre	ciate the	e significance	e of microbes syn	nthesizing	fermented			
		products								
C	22		_	s on safety a	nd quality contr	ol in large	e scale			
		production								
		fermenta								
C	23	_	_		dustrial practices	s in mass p	production of			
		fermente	_			1				
	24				rmentation techn	iology.				
	25			ne bioproduct			D			
Course	1	pietion of t	etion of this course, the students will be able to:							
outcomes:C	,						outcomes			
CO1	1 Enun	nerate the	cionific	ance ofindust	rially useful mic	robes	K1			
		,								
CO 2	_	tin the design and operation of industrial practices in K2								
CO 2		oduction of fermented products.								
CO 3	_	ain the process of maintenance and preservation of K3								
CO 4		ganisms.  yze the various aspects of the fermentation technology  K4								
CO 4		y for fermentative production.								
CO 5	* * *	ate the experimental techniques formicrobial production K5 & K6								
		es: amylase and protease, bioproduct recover.								
			CONTENTS							
	Preparation	of microl	oial cul		ation and steril	ization of	fermentation			
UNIT I	_			_	trially important					
			_		ganisms, Metab					
UNIT II		_			microbial growt	_				
	Scope and	opportunit	ies of t	fermentation	technology. Pri	nciples of	fermentation:			
UNITIII	Submerged,	, solid state	e, batch,	fed-batch an	d continuous cul	ture.				
UNIT IV		_		_	ol (ethanol, wine		·			
	_			eids (lysine a	and glutamic ac	id) and ar	ntibiotics			
	(penicillin a		- /							
UNIT V	Microbial p	roduction	of enzyr	nes: Amylase	e and Protease. B	Bioproduct	recovery.			

Extended Professio nal Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various
a part of internal compone ntonly, Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –
to beincluded in the External Examinat	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
ion questionpaper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
course	ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
	Communication and Transferrable Skill

- 1. Waites M.J. 2008. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction, 7thEdition, Blackwell Science, London, UK.
- 2. Prescott S.C., Dunn C.G., Reed G. 1982. Prescott & Dunn'sIndustrial Microbiology, 4th Edition, AVI Pub. Co., USA.
- 3. Reed G. 2004. Prescott & Dunn's industrial microbiology, 4thEdition, AVI Pub. Co., USA.
- 4. JR Casida L.E. 2015. Industrial Microbiology, 3rd Edition, New AgeInternational (P) Limited Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 5. Waites M.J., Morgan N.L., Rockey J.S. and Higton G. 2001. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction. 1st Edition, BlackwellScience, London, UK.
- 6. Pelczar M.J., Chan E.C.S. and Krieg N.R. 2003. Microbiology. 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.

#### Reference Books

- 1. Peter F Stanbury, Allan Whitaker, Stephen J Hall. 2016. Principles of Fermentation Technology. Butterworth-Heinemann Press. UK.
- 2. Peppler, H. J. D. Perlman. 2014. Microbial Technology: Fermentation Technology. Academic Press.
- 3. T. El-Mansi, C. Bryce, Arnold L. Demain, A.R. Allman. Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology. Second Edition. 2006. CRC Press, USA.
- 4. Hongzhang Chen. Modern Solid State Fermentation: Theory and Practice. 2013. Springer Press, Germany.
- 5. John E. Smith. Biotechnology. 2009. Cambridge University Press.UK.
- 6. Celeste M. Todaro, Henry C. Vogel. 2014. Fermentation and Biochemical Engineering Handbook. William Andrew Press. Norwich, NY.
- 7. Lancini, G. R. Lorenzetti. 2014. Biotechnology of Antibiotics and other Bioactive Microbial Metabolites. Springer publications, Germany.

## Web resources

- 1. https://ebooks.foodtechlearning.xyz/2020/12/principal-of-fermentation-technology-by.html
- https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter- Stanbury-ebook/dp/B01LMDYFNQ https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter- Stanbury-ebook/dp/B01E3IC73W
- 3. https://www.pdfdrive.com/principles-of-fermentation-technology-e189052809.html
- 4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/book/2698294/principles-of-

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	3

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC VII ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

	rse ENV	IRONMENTAI	L IMPA	ACT ANALY	SIS			
Paper Numbe	r Skill	Enhancement-7						
Category	SEC-V	/II <b>Year</b>	III	Credits	2	Course Code 23BBO4S2		
		Semester	VI					
Instructional H	ours	Lecture	Tu	ıtorial	Lab Pract	ice Total		
per week		2		-		2		
Pre-requisite		To students	to knov	about the en	vironmental im	pact assessment.		
Learning Object								
C1		nderstand about	the t	neory and pr	ractice of env	ironmental		
G0	•	ct assessment.	.1		. 11	C		
C2		evelop skills in onmental concer		ying and sol	ving problems	OI		
C3		onmental concerne and classify E		antal Immast	and the termina	volom:		
C3								
C4 C5		rstands the envir			cssmem proced	uic.		
Course			of this course, the students will be able to:					
outcomes:CO	On compr	enon or this cour	sc, the	students will t		Programme outcomes		
CO1	1. Enumer	rate thefundamen	tal con	cents and sign		K1		
		ental impact asse						
CO 2			e important steps of EIA process. K2					
CO 3			neenvironmental appraisal and					
	Procedure	s inIndia.	India.					
CO 4	4. Deciph	er how to prepa	how to prepare the various documents required K4					
	by state A	nd federal regula	l federal regulations.					
CO 5	-		eir own perspectiveson impactassessment andbe					
	able to sol	veproblems relat	eproblems related to environment.					
				ONTENTS				
	_		•	,				
UNIT I		ment, Environmental Management Plan, Environmental Impact						
			• •					
TINITE TE		-						
UNIII	_			Evaluation and	wingation,			
					Matrices Char	blict Overlove		
IINIT III				•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	•		ronmental component: air, noise, water, land, biological, social tal factors. EIA Document.					
					proponent envi	ronmental		
	particip	111 111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			p, <b>-</b>			
UNIT II UNIT III	Origin and DEIA develop Statement, Se EIA Process Baseline data Appendices a Techniques of Impact on E and environment	veproblems related vevelopment Purpment, Environm cope of EIA in Paragraph Components of Appendix Forms of Appendix Assessment-Convironmental co	cose an ental M roject p EIA, E ication, plication ost-ben mponer	DNTENTS d aim, core valuanagement P lanning and In IIA Methodol Prediction, E n, efit Analysis, nt: air, noise, ument.	alues and princi lan, Environme mplementation. ogy- Screening Evaluation and Matrices, Chec water, land, bi	g, Scoping, Mitigation, eklist, Overlays, tological, social		

	Environmental Appraisal and Procedures in India and EIA Methodology,						
UNIT V	indicators and mitigation, Environmental Audit of different environmental						
	resources, Risk Analysis, Strategic environmental assessment, ecological impa						
	assessment: legislation.						
Extended Prof	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from					
part ofinternal	component only, Not to	various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB /					
be included in the External Examination		NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be					
question paper)		solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical					
		ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional					
		Communication and Transferrable Skill					

- 1 Morris, P. and Therivel, R. 1995. Methods of Environmental ImpactAssessment, UCL Press, London.
- 2. Petts, J. 1999. Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment, volume1 and 2, Blackwell Science, Oxford.
- 3. Therivel, R. and Partidario, M.R. 1996. The Practice of StrategicEnvironmental Assessment, Earthscan, London.
- 4. Vanclay, F. and Bronstein, D.A. 1995. Environmental and Social ImpactAssessment, Wiley & Sons, Chichester.
- 5. Rau, J.G. and Wooten, D.C., Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw Hill Pub. Co., New York, 1996

# Reference Books

- 1. Kulkarni, V. and Ramachandra, T.V. 2006. Environmental Management, Capital Pub. Co. New Delhi
- 2. Petts, J. 2005. Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment- Volume 1 and 2. Blackwell Publishers, UK.
- 3. Glasson, J. Therivel, R. and Chadwick. 2006. A. Introduction toEnvironmental Impact Assessment. Routledge, London.
- 4. Canter, W.L. 1995. Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-HillScience/ Engineering/Math, New York.
- 5. Jain, R.K., Urban, L.V., Stracy, G.S., Environmental Impact Analysis, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1991.

## Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Environmental-Impact-Assessment-Gajbhiye-Khandeshwar-ebook/dp/B06XTNQ5PW
- 2. https://www.ikbooks.com/books/book/earth-environmental-sciences/environmental-impact-assessment/9789382332930/
- 3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/environmental-impact-assessment/mareddy/978-0-12-811139-0
- 4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-80942-3
- 5. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/0471722022

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

**S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L- Low (1)** 

# CORE IX PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY

Title of theCourse		PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC										
		BOTANY										
Paper Number C				CORE IX								
Category			Core	Year	II	I	Credits	4	Co	urseCode		
				Semester	emester V				231	BBO5C1		
Instructiona	l Hou	rs		Lecture	Lecture Tutorial		Lab P	Lab Practice		l		
per week				3 -				2				
Pre-requisite	2			Prior knowledge on morphological, anatomical characteristics and								
				uses of plants	•							
Learning O												
C1				ave extensive	kn	owle	dge of the	morphology	veg	getative		
		structure										
				s) of flowering	_							
C2				now about the						lants.		
C3				jor evolutiona	-				ts.			
C4				haracteristic fe				ed families.				
C5				conomic impor			_			1		
Course		On com	pletion	of this course	, the	e stu	dents will b	e able to:		Programm	ıe	
outcomes:CO										outcomes		
				concepts inpla		•	hology and	rules of	f	K1		
				cal nomenclat								
			fy systems of plant classification and recognize the K2									
				eof herbarium and virtual herbarium.								
CO 3 3. Describe				1								
60.4				oplications inh				1' (1		TZ A		
CO 4 4. Analyze the							ording to th	ie	K4			
CO. 5				and Hooker's system of classification.								
CO 5 5. Assess Systematic												
		NTENT		t system ma	4:t:	antio	na Chaot a	victom mo	difico	tions (As	rio1	
UNIT I	1			t system – moe underground).				•		,		
UNITI				underground). yllode, pitche					_		-	
				nose, cymose,	-		-				иоп	
		* *					-				tem	
UNIT II		History of Angiosperm classification – Artificial, Natural and Phylogenetic system of classification. An outline of Bentham and Hooker system of classification, an										
	overview of APG Classification. Herbarium technique—collection, pres											
		drying, mounting and							5,			
	1 -	preservation of plant specimens, digital herbarium. Botanical Survey of India							dia.			
	1 -	sotanical nomenclature—rules, typification and author citation.										
UNIT III			of the following families based on the Natural system and their									
		economic importance: Anonaceae, Nymphaeaceae, Capparidaceae, Rutaceae,										
	_				ucurbitaceae, Asteraceae, Apocynaceae and Asclepiadaceae.							
	1	1	,	· · · ·			, TJ-1		I			

	Study of the following families based on the natural system and their economic							
UNIT IV importance: Convolvulaceae, Acanthaceae, Lamiaceae, Amaranthacea								
	Euphorbiaceae, Liliaceae, Orchidaceae and Poaceae.							
	Brief study of the following economic products with special reference to the Botanical							
UNIT V	name, Family, morphology of useful part and uses. Cereal (Rice), Pulses (Black							
gram), Sugar (Sugarcane), spices (Cardamom), natural rubber and timber								
	(Teak) and Fibre (Cotton). Source and the extraction/processing of the economicall							
	important products of the following: Beverage (Coffee), Oil seed (Groundnut), an							
	essential oil (Rose),							
Extended Professional Component (is		Questions related to the above topics, from various						
apart of internalcomponent only, Not		competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC						
to beincluded in theExternal		CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved(To be						
Examination question paper)		discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquiredfrom this course		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional Competency, Professional Communicatio						
		and Transferrable Skill						

- 1. Lawrence, G.H.M. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy, Central BookDepot, Allahabad.
- 2. Porter, C.L. 1982. Taxonomy of Flowering Plants, Eurasia PublicationsHouse, New Delhi
- 3. Solbrig, O.T. 1970. Principles and Methods of Plant Biosystematics. The MacMillan Co-collier-MacMillan Ltd., London.
- 4. Solbrig, O.T and Solbrig, D.J. 1979. Population Biology and Evolution, Addison-Weslley Publicating Co. Ind USA.
- 5. Takhtajan, A.L. 1997. Diversity and Classification of Flowering Plants. Columbia University Press, New York.
- 6. Woodland, D.W. 1991. Contemporary Plant Systematics. Prentice Hall. New Jersey.
- 7. Rajni Gupta. 2012. Plant Taxonomy: Past, Present and Future. Vedams (P)Ltd. New Delhi.

# Reference Books

- 1. Hutchinson, J. 1973. The Families of Flowering plants, Oxford Universitypress, London.
- 2. Gamble, J.S., Fisher, L.E.F.1967. The Flora of The presidency of Madras(Vol-III) BSI,

Calcutta

- 3. Davis, P.H and Heywood, V.M. 1965. Principles of AngiospermTaxonomy, Oliver and Boyd Edinburgh.
- 4. Clive AS.1989. Plant Taxonomy and Biosystematics, Chapman and HallInc. New York.
- 5. Harborne, J.B and Turner, B.L. 1984. Plant Chemosystematics, Acad. Press, London.
- 6. Lawrence, G.H. 1955. Taxonomy of Vascular Plants, MacMillan Co., USA.
- 7. Jones, S.B. Jr. and Luchsinger, A.E. 1986. Plant Systematics (2nd edition). McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant\_Taxonomy\_2E.html?id=\_px\_WA wHiZIC&redirhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant\_Taxonomy\_and\_Bi osystematics.html?id=VfQnuwh3bw8C&redir\_esc=y\_esc=y
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT\_TAXONOMY\_2E.html?id=Roi 0lwSXFnUC&redir\_esc=y
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant\_Taxonomy.html?id=0bYs8F0Mb9 gC&redir esc=y
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Economic\_Botany.html?id=2ahsDQAA QBAJ&redir\_esc=y
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook\_Of\_Economic\_Botany.html?id =XmZFJO JHv8C&redir esc=y

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

# CORE XI- PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY

Semester V 23BBC Instructional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Total	seCode O5C2							
Semester V 23BBC Instructional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Total								
Instructional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Total	O5C2							
nou wools	l							
per week Practice								
3 2 -	5							
<b>Pre-requisite</b> To acquire knowledge on the anatomical structure and r	o acquire knowledge on the anatomical structure and reproductive							
phase of angiosperms.								
Learning Objectives								
C1 To know fundamental concepts of plant anatomy and embryology.								
C2 To understand the internal tissue organization of various plant organs.								
C3 To differentiate normal and abnormal secondary growth.								
C4 To comprehend the structural organization of flower with relevance to the	process of							
pollination and fertilization.								
C5 To know embryology of plants.								
Course Progr	ramme							
outcomes:CO On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	mes							
CO1 1. Relate to the fundamental concepts of plant anatomy	K1							
andembryology.								
CO 2 2. Describe the internal tissue organization of various	K2							
plant organs.								
CO 3 3. Elucidate the stages of normal and abnormal secondary	K3							
growth.								
CO 4 4. Compare the structural organization of flower inrelation	K4							
to the process of pollination and fertilization.	TT 5							
CO 5 5. Access the variousanatomical adaptations in plants.	K5							
CONTENTS	1 .*							
Cell wall - structure and function. Tissues - Definition, types - Sin								
system - parenchyma, collenchyma and sclerenchyma (fibers and	,							
UNIT I Complex tissue system - xylem and phloem. Meristem: definition								
function and classification. Apical organization and theories: Apical orga	•							
Korper-Kappe theory.	theory and							
Primary structure of root and stem (Dicot and monocot). Epider	rmal ticque							
UNIT II system: epidermis, cuticle, trichome, bulliform cells, periderm and								
Ground tissue systems: cortex, endodermis, pericycle, pith and								
Vascular tissue systems: different types of vascular bundles	_							
arrangement in root and stem. Nodal anatomy: leaf trace, leaf g								
trace and branch gap-types	5F, Station							

	Primary structure of dic	ot and monocot stem and root, Secondary thickening in							
	dicots stem and root.	Anomalous secondary growth of stem- Boerhaavia,							
UNIT III	Nyctanthes and Dracaer	na. Leaf - anatomy of dicot and monocot leaf. Periderm							
	structure and developm	nent: Phellem, Phellogen, Phelloderm, Rhytidome and							
	lenticels. Stomatal types	s.							
	Structure and development of anther - development of male gametophys								
UNIT IV	Ovule: Structure of m	nature ovule, types of ovules; female gametophyte-							
	megasporogenesis (1	monosporic, bisporic and tetrasporic) and							
	megagametogenesis (Pa	olygonum type); Organization and ultra structure of							
	mature embryo sac.								
	Double fertilization and	nd triple fusion. Endosperm and its types - free nuclear,							
UNIT V	cellular, helobial, endo	dosperm haustoria. Polyembryony - types, apomixis,							
	parthenogenesis and par	thenocarpy. Seed structure and its importance.							
Extended Profe	ssional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various							
a part ofinterna	l component only, Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –							
tobe included in	n the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved							
Examination qu	estion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,							
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional							
		Communication and Transferrable Skill							

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 1994. Embryology of Angiosperms, Vikas.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 2000. The Embryology of Angiosperms (4<sup>th</sup> revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 3. Burgess, J. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Cell Development. CambridgeUniversity Press, Cambridge.
- 4. Raghavan, V. 1999. Developmental Biology of Flowering Plants. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- 5. Vimla Singh and Alok Abhishek. 2019. Plant Embryology and Experimental Biology. Educational Publishers and Distributors. NewDelhi.
- 6. Pandey, B.P.2015. Plant Anatomy S. Chand Publ. New Delhi.
- 7. Bhatnagar, S.P., Dantu, P.K, Bhojwani, S.S. 2014. The Embryology of Angiosperms 6th edition Vikas Publishing House. Delhi.
- 8. Waisel, Y., Eshel, A and Kafkaki, U. (eds.). 1996. Plant Roots: The Hidden Hall (2nd edition). Marcel Dekker, New York.

#### Reference Books

- 1. Esau, K. 1985. Anatomy of Seed Plants John Willey.
- 2. Cutter, E.G. 1989. Plant Anatomy Part I Addison WesleyPublishing Co..
- 3. Maheswari, P.1991. An Introduction to Embryology of Angiosperms, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.,
- 4. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamoorthy. K.V.1990. From Flower to Fruits, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
- 5. Dickison, W.C. 2000. Integrative Plant Anatomy. Harcourt AcademicPress, USA.
- 6. Fahn, A. 1974. Plant Anatomy. Pergmon Press, USA.
- 7. Mauseth, J.D. 1988. Plant Anatomy. The Benjammin/Cummings Publisher, USA.
- 8. Evert, R.F. 2006. Esau's Plant Anatomy: Meristems, Cells, and Tissuesof the Plant Body:

Their Structure, Function and Development. John

Wiley and Sons, Inc. Any local/state/regional flora published by BSI orany other agency.

9. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamurthy, K.V.1980. From flower to fruit . TataMcGraw Hill Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-ANATOMY-EMBRYOLOGY-BIOTECHNOLOGY-ebook/dp/B07H5JYFBJ/ref=asc df B07H5JYFBJ/?tag=googleshopdes-2
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-anatomy
- 3. https://archive.org/EXPERIMENTS/plantanatomy031773mbp
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Embryology-Angiosperms-6th-S-P-Bhatnagarebook/dp/B00UN5KPQG
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/embryology-of-angiosperms/oclc/742342811
- 6. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Embryology\_of\_angiosperms.ht ml?id=uYfwAAAAMAAJ&redir esc=y.

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

# CORE XII CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

Title of the C	Course	CELL BIOL	OGY	, GENETICS A	AND PLANT BRI	EEDING			
Paper Numb	oer	CORE XII							
Category	Core	Year	III	Credits	4	Course Code			
		Semester	V			23BBO5C3			
Instructional	actional Hours   Lecture   Tutorial   Lab Practice   T								
per week	per week 3 2 -								
Pre-requisite	fundamental of the								
		various technique	es use	ed in plant breed	ing.				
Learning Ol									
C1			o gai	n insights into co	ell wall organizatio	on and its			
		nctions.							
C2					s and their function	ns.			
C3		gain knowledge							
C4		know about sex							
C5					techniques for crop				
Course		completion of thi	s cou	rse, the students	will be able to:	Programme			
outcomes:C		_				outcomes			
CO1		Enumerate the ells, cellular structu	res	structureand andorganelles		K1			
CO 2		Explain about		_	ivision and laws	of K2			
		•	eritance with suitableexamples.						
CO 3		Elucidate concep	К3						
	in	heritance.							
CO 4	4.	Analyze the impo	K4						
	and	levolutionary leve							
CO 5	5. I	Develop conceptu	K5						
	ge	enetic resources, plant breeding,gene bank andgene pool.							
	CONT	ΓENTS							
	Introd	uction- scope- ce	ell or	ganisation- Ultı	ra structure of Pro	okaryotic cell and			
	1 '	yotic cell. Plant co							
UNIT I			_	•		ary wall, secondary			
	1		-		• '	ple and bordered),			
		lasmodesmata. Plasma membrane- occurrence, structure (fluid mosaic model)							
		stry, function and origin. Properties of Cytoplasm Membrane transport -							
				•	ocytosis and exocy				
				_	-	reticulum, Golgi			
* T * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		•			-	and Micro bodies.			
UNIT II		i genetic autonomy of Mitochondria and Chloroplast. Ultrastructure and							
		tions of Nucleus, nuclear envelope, nuclear pore complex, nucleolus,							
		omosomes structure molecular organization of chromatin, Euchromatin,							
				=		Centromere: types.			
	cell in	ciusion. Cell cycl	e, Ce	ii division, Mito	sis and Meiosis- th	eir significance.			

	Mendelian genetics -	monohybrid, dihybrid crosses. Laws of Mendel,					
	Reciprocal cross - Back	cross and Test cross. Incomplete dominance - Mirabilis					
UNIT III	jalaba. Interaction of fa	actors - Complementary genes, Supplementary genes,					
	inhibitory genes, epista	asis (dominant and recessive), duplicate genes and					
	multiple alleles.						
	Multiple alleles. ABO	Blood grouping in Human. Chromosome theory of					
	linkage, crossing over, re	ecombinations and mapping of genes on chromosomes.					
	Sex determination in plan	nts.					
	Sex linked inheritance -	- Haemophilia and colour blindness. Polyploidy origin,					
	types and significance	e. Mutation-types and significance. chromosomal					
UNIT IV	aberration – addition, del	etion, inversion, duplication and translocation.					
	Extra nuclear inheritance	e and its significance - Male sterility in corn , Maternal					
	inheritance - Plastid Inh	neritance in Mirabilis jalaba. Genetics of Neurospora.					
	Population genetics – Ha	rdy – Weinberg principle.					
	Principles involved in 1	plant breeding. Plant introduction and acclimatization.					
	Methods of crop imp	provement: selection (mass, pure line and clonal),					
UNIT V	hybridization techniques	s. Heterosis – Interspecific and intergeneric, causesand					
	effects. Mutation in p	lant breeding, polyploidy in plant breeding and its					
	applications. Breeding	for crop improvement for paddy and sugarcane.					
	Biotechnology in crop in	nprovement: Transgenics – scope and limitations; Bt-					
	Cotton.						
Extended Pro	ofessional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
1 *	nternal component only,	competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –					
	uded in theExternal	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved					
Examination	question paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquire	edfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional					
		Communication and Transferrable Skill					

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Verma, P.S and V.K. Agarwal. 2002. Cytology. S. Chand & Co. Ltd., NewDelhi-55.
- 2. Sinnott, EW., Dunn, L.L and Dobzhansky, T. 1997. Principles of Genetics, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 3. Cohn.N.S.1979, Elements of Cytology, Freeman Book Co.
- 4. Singh, R. J. 2016. Plant Cytogenetics, 3rd Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.
- 5. Singh, R.J. 2017. Practical Mannual on Plant Cytogenetics. CRC Press,Boca Raton, Florida, USA.

#### Reference Books

- 1. De Robertis and De Robertis. 1990. Cell and Molecular Biology, Saunders College, Philadelphia, USA.
- 2. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J and Snustad, D. 1991. Principles of Genetics, John Wiley Sons Inc., 8<sup>th</sup> Edn., New York.
- 3. Hackett, P.B., Fuchs, J.A and Messing, J.W. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant. DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co. Inc., Menlo Park, California.
- 4. Cooper, G.M and Hausman, R.E. 2009. The Cell: A Molecular Approach.

- 5th edition. ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington, D.C. Sinauer Associates, MA.
- 5. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J and Bertoni, G. P. 2009. The World of the Cell. 7th edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, SanFrancisco.
- Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. 2009. Concepts of Genetics. 9th edition. Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A.
- 7. Lewin. 2007. Gene IX. Jones and Barlett Pub. ISBN. O 7637 52223.
- 8. Strickberger, M.W. 1999. Genetics. Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.

#### Web Resources

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Cell-Biology-Books.html
- 2. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Thomas-D-Pollard-ebook/dp/B01M7YAL2A
- 4. http://www.freebookcentre.net/medical\_text\_books\_journals/genetics\_ebooks\_online\_texts\_download.html
- 5. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics
- 6. https://libguides.uthsc.edu/genetics/ebooks
- 7. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/principles-of-plant-genetics-and-breeding
- 8. http://sharebooks.com/content/plant-breeding-ebooks-raoul-robinson

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

# CORE X PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING -PRACTICAL-V

Title of the Co		BOTAN CELL I	MORPHONY, PLANT BIOLOGY,	AN	ATC	MY AND E	MBRYOI	LOGY A	ND
			ICAL-V						
Paper Numbe	er	CORE		777		G 111		- C	<u> </u>
Category		Core	Year Semester	III V		Credits	3	Course 23BBC	
Instructional H	ours		Lecture	<u>'</u>	Tut	orial	Lab Pr		Total
per week	July		2			-		3	5
Pre-requisite			Theoretica	l un	ders	tanding of p	 lant_taxono	omv as v	well as
			basic labor			8 F			
					•	nt core cours	se.		
Learning Obje	ectives								
C1		y morpho	ological and	lora	l cha	aracters of the	e families		
C2	Identify	the loca	l flora and pr	epar	re he	rbarium shee	ets.		
C3	To unde	rstand th	ne economic	impo	ortar	ce of the pla	nts.		
C4	To study	y the ana	tomy, embry	olog	gy an	d structure of	f the plant	organs	
C5	To study	the gene	tics and plan	t bre	eedir	ng techniques	3		
Course	On comp	letion of	this course,	the s	stude	ents will be a	ble to:	Pro	gramme
outcomes:CO								out	comes
CO1	1. Recog	gnize the	distinguishin	ıg pl	lant 1	norphologica	alcharacter	S	K1
	and fa	amilies.	Construct the	flo	ral d	iagram and f	loralformu	la	
	for a	given flo	ower.						
CO 2	2. Develo	op comp	rehensiveskil	ls i	n fie	eld identificat	tion,		K2
	collection	n of spec	imens, writir	ig te	chni	cal description	on, botanic	al	
			baria prepara						
CO 3		-	ant specimen	-	ınaly	zing and dis	secting the		K3
			oral character						
CO 4		•	ell organelle				-		K4
			stic substanc						
CO 5		_	en genetic d				mapbased		K5
			ofMendelian	inhe	ritar	ice and gene			
	interaction	n.							

#### **EXPERIMENTS**

- 1. Morphology of root, stem and leaf modification, types of inflorescence.
- 2. Plants of local flora, family identification, Dissection, observation, describe the floral parts, draw the L.S., floral diagram and write the floral formula of at least one flower from each family.
- 3. Twenty (20) Herbarium sheets, field notebook and bonafide record to be submitted.
- 4. Study the products of plants mentioned in the syllabus of economic botany with special reference to the morphology, botanical name and family.
- 5. Field trips to places for observation, study and collection of plants prescribed in the syllabus for 2to 5 days under the guidance of faculties.
- 1. Study of simple and complex (Primary and Secondary) tissues, dicot and monocot stem, leaves and roots, Anomalous secondary growth in the stems of *Boerhaavia*, *Nycthanthes* and *Dracaena* and stomatal types.
- 2. Dissect and display the T.S of (young and mature) anther (section from *Datura* or *Cassia* flower), Observation of pollinia (Asclepidaceae) and any two stages of embryo of *Tridax*
- **3.** Study the types of ovules- Anatropous, Orthotropous, Circinotropous, Amphitropous, Campylotropous(Permanent slides) and Types of Endosperm Nuclear, cellular helobial.
- **4.** Study of the photomicrographs of cell organelles, Ergastic substances starch grains, aleurone grains, crystals cystolith and raphide.
- **5.** Study the polytene and lamp brush chromosome structure through photograph and Identification of different stages of mitosis by using squash and smear techniques Onion root tip.
- **6.** Genetic problems test cross, back cross, incomplete dominance and allelic interaction, Construction of chromosome map three point test cross and Multiple alleles problems.
- 7. Plant breeding-Emasculation technique, To test the viability of seeds using Tetrazolium chloride, Genetic models of heterosis and Phenotype of heterosis (Maize).

Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various
partof internal component only, Not to	competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –
be included in the External Examination	CSIR / GATE TNPSC /others to be solved (To be
question paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
	ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
	Communication and Transferrable Skill

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. VikasPublishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K. and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. Nirali Prakashan, 1st Edition. ISBN: 9351642062.
- 3. Rendle, A.B. 1980. The Classification of Flowering Plants (Vol. I & II), VikasStudents Education.
- 4. Pandely, B.P. 1987. Taxonomy of Angiosperms.
- 5. Nordenstam, B., EI Gazaly, G and Kassas, M. 2000. Plant Systematics for 21stCentury. Portlant Press Ltd., London.
- 1. Sundara, R. S. 2000. Practical manual of plant anatomy and embryology. Anmol Publ. PVT LTD, New Delhi.
- 2. Panshin, A.J and C. de Zeeuw. 1980. Textbook of wood technology. Structure, identification

- and uses of the commercial woods of the United States and Canada. Fourth Edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.
- 3. Sharma, H.P. 2009. Plant Embryology: Classical and Experimental, Bombay Popular Prakashan, ISBN-8173199698, 9788173199691.
- 4. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Krebs J.E., Goldstein E.S and Kilpatrick S.T. 2017. Lewin's GENES XII (12thed.). Jones & Bartlett Learning.
- Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.

#### Reference Books

- 1. Mann J. Davidson, R.S and J.B. Hobbs, D.V. Banthorpe, J.B. Harborne. 1994. *Natural Products*. Longman Scientific and Technical Essex.
- 2. Gopalan, C., B.V. Ramasastri and S.C. Balasubramanian. 1985. NutritiveValue of Indian Foods. National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad.
- 3. Grant, W.E. 1984. Plant Biosystematics. Academic Press, London.
- 4. Harrison, H.J. 1971. New Concepts in Flowering Plant Taxonomy. RiemanEducational Book Ltd., London.
- 5. Jones, A.D. and Wilbins, A.D. 1971. Variations and Adaptations in PlantSpecies. Hiemand & Co. Educational Books Ltd. London.
- 6. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Embryology 1sted, Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668.
- 7. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wiley and Sons.
- 8. Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall.
- 9. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Genetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 10. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (8thed.) (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA.
- 11. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York, NY.

#### Web resources

- https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Taxonomy-Angiosperms-R-Sinha/dp/9380578210
- 2. https://www.wileyindia.com/plant-science/practical-taxonomy-of-angiosperms- 2ed.html
- 3. https://www.flipkart.com/practical-taxonomy-angiosperms/p/itm194794e7a76e8
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant Taxonomy.html?id=uWg76rCqA 68C
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-TAXONOMY-Sharma/dp/0070141592
- 6. https://www.kopykitab.com/Economic-Botany-By-Manoj-Kumar-Sharma-eBook.
- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster/dp/1341784509
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical\_Manual\_Of\_Plant\_Anatomy\_And\_
   Em.html?id =Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir\_esc=y
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932727248X
- 7. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Plant-Breeding-Vikas/dp/9327272498

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

#### **III YEAR- V SEMESTER COURSE CODE:**

#### CORE – XII

# PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

### **INTERNAL QUESTION**

Tin	ne: 3hrs Max. M	Iarks: 25
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ – Dissect out the given plant material, identify and draw sketches of the L.S. of flower, Floral Diagram, Floral Formula and describe the Floral parts.	1x4= 04
_	(Identification-1, Notes-1, L.S. of Flower-1, Floral diagram & Floral formula - 1)	
2.	<b>B</b> - Work out the specimen and identify their respective families through elimination	1 2 02
	process	1x3 = 03
2	(Identification-1, Elimination process -1, Family Characters -1)	1 2 02
3.	<u>C</u> - Write Botanical name, Family, Morphology of useful part and uses.	1x2 = 02
4.	(Botanical name – 0.5, Family – 0.5, Morphology of useful part – 0.5, uses – 0.5)  Take T.S of given material <b>D</b> . Stain, mount in Glycerin and submit the slide for valuation. Identify, Draw sketches and label it. Give reasons.	1x2= 02
	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
5.	<u>E</u> - Take T.S. of anther/ Dissect and display anyone stage of the embryo from the given material, mount in Glycerin and submit it for valuation. Write notes and draw sketch.	1x3 = 03
_	(Slide-1, Sketch-1, Notes-1)	
6.	F -Solve the genetic problem and interpret	1x2 = 02
7	(Identification – 1, Derivation /Notes– 1)	1 2 02
7.	G – Write down the flow chart of emasculation technique/ Genetic heterosis/ Phenotype	1x2=02
0	of heterosis (Maize)- (Flow Chart - 02)	1 2 02
8.	Identify and write notes on H - (Identification-1, Notes-1)	1x2=02
	Continuous assessment  Total	5 25
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
Tin	ne: 3hrs Max. M	Iarks: 25
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ – Angiosperm specimen with flower to be given from the families prescribed in the	
	syllabus (Identification- 1, Notes- 1, Floral diagram – 1, Floral formula - 1)	1x4 = 04
2.	<u>B</u> – Angiosperm specimen selected from families prescribed in the syllabus	
	(Identification-1, Elimination process -1, Reason -1)	1x3 = 03
3.	<u>C</u> – Specimens/Models to be given from Economic Botany	1x2 = 02
	(Botanical name $-0.5$ , Family $-0.5$ , Morphology of useful part $-0.5$ , uses $-0.5$ )	
4.	<u>D</u> (Dicot or Monocot stem/Dicot or monocot root/Anamolous Secondary Growth -	1x2 = 02
	Boerhaavia, Nycthanthes and Dracaena) materials to be given	
	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
5.	<u>E</u> – Anther- ( <i>Datura/Cassia</i> )/Pollinium- (Calotropis) Embryo/Endosperm from <i>Tridax/</i>	1x3 = 03

Cucumber (Slide-1, Notes-2)

- 6.  $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$  Genetic problem (test cross/back cross/ Incomplete dominance/Construct the 1x2=02 chromosomal mapping in the given data (**Identification 1, Derivation/Notes 1**)
- 7. <u>G</u> Protocol emasculation techniques/ model of Genetic heterosis/ Phenotype of 1x2=02 heterosis (Maize) (Flow Chart 2)
- 8. **H** Photographs/Models/Specimens to be given from the cell organelles/Ovules 1x2=02 (Identification-1, Notes-1)

(Identification-1, Notes-1)
Continuous assessment 5

Total 25

#### **III YEAR- V SEMESTER COURSE CODE:**

# CORE – XII - PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

#### **EXTERNAL QUESTION**

Tin	ne: 3hrs	ax. Marks: 75
1.	A – Dissect out the given plant material, identify and draw sketches of the L.S. of flower, Floral Diagram, Floral Formula and describe the Floral parts. (Identification-1, Notes-2, Floral diagram – 1, Floral formula - 1)	1x5= 05
2.	B - Work out the specimen and identify their respective families through elimination process (Identification-1, Elimination process -2, Reason -2)	1x5 = 05
3.	C&D -Write Botanical name, Family, Morphology of useful part and uses (Botanical name - 1, Family – 0.5, Morphology of useful part - 0.5, uses – 1)	2x3 = 6
4.	Take T.S of given material <b>E &amp;F</b> . Stain, mount in Glycerin and submit the slide for valuation. Identify, Draw sketches and label it. Give reasons.  (Section - 2, Identification-1, Diagram - 1, Notes-1)	2x5= 10
5.	<b>G&amp;H</b> - Take T.S. of anther/ Dissect and display anyone stage of the embryo from the given material, mount in Glycerin and submit it for valuation. Write notes and draw sketch. (Slide-2, Notes-2, Sketch-1)	2x5=10
6.	I -Solve the genetic problem and interpret	1x3 = 3
	(Identification – 1, Derivation – 1, Interpretation - 1)	
7.	J – Write critical notes on emasculation technique (Flow Chart - 4)	1x4=4
8.	K – Identify and write notes on given Model/Photograph/Drawing (Identification -1, Flow Chart – 2)	1x3=3
9.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on L,M&N	3x3=9
	(Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	10
	Submission of 20 Herbarium & Field note book	10
	Submission of Record note book	10
	Total	75
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
Tin	ne: 3hrs	ax. Marks: 75
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ – Plant material with flower to be given from the families prescribed in the sylla (Identification- 1, Notes- 2, Floral diagram – 1, Floral formula - 1)	abus $1x5 = 05$
2.	$\underline{\mathbf{B}}$ – Angiosperm specimen selected from families prescribed in the syllabus	1x5 = 05
	(Identification-1, Elimination process -2, Reason -2)	
3.	<u>C &amp; D</u> - Specimens/Models to be given from Economic Botany	2x3 = 6
	(Botanical name - 1, Family – 0.5, Morphology of useful part - 0.5, uses – 1)	
4.	Materials to be given from plant anatomy - $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ (Dicot/Monocot stem and root),	$\mathbf{F}$ - $2x5=10$
	(Anamolous Secondary Growth - Boerhaavia, Nycthanthes and Dracaena)	
_	(Section - 2, Identification-1, Diagram - 1, Notes-1)	
5.	<u>G&amp;H</u> – Anther- ( <i>Datura/Cassia</i> )/Pollinium- (Calotropis) Embryo/Endosperm fi	from $2x5 = 10$

Tridax/ Cucumber (Slide-2, Identification -1 Notes-2,)

6.	<u>I-</u> Genetic problem (test cross/back cross/ Incomplete dominance/Construct the	1x3 = 3					
	chromosomal mapping in the given data (Identification - 1, Derivation - 1,						
	Interpretation - 1						
7.	J - Protocol emasculation techniques (Identification -1Flow Chart -3)	1x4=4					
8.	. K - Model/ Flow chart of Genetic heterosis/ Phenotype of heterosis (Maize) to be						
	given (Identification -1, Flow Chart - 2)						
9.	L&M - Photographs/Models/Specimens to be given from the cell organelles and N-						
	Ovules (Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)						
	Submission of 20 Herbarium & Field note book	10					
	Submission of Record note book	10					
	Total	75					

# DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE I A. BIO-ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

Title of the	Course	e BIO-ANALY	BIO-ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES							
Paper Num	ber	Discipline Spe	cific Elect	ive-I						
Category	DSE-I	A Year	III	Credits	3	Course				
		Semester	V			Code	23BBO5E1			
Instructiona	al Hou	rs Lecture		Tutorial	Lab	Practice	Total			
per week		3		1		-	4			
Pre-requisit	te	To impart exp	ertise abou	t analysis and rese	arch.					
Learning (	Objecti	ves								
C1		To understand	the prin	ciple, operation	and	maintenar	nce of various			
		tools/equipmen		•						
C2		_		using the labora	-					
		_		ork and evaluate c			•			
C3				ect, analyze and e	valua	te data ge	nerated by their			
		own inquiries i								
C4			posure to	various forms of f	ield r	esearch a	nd data analysis			
0.5	,	techniques.		1 '		1 , ,1	111 1			
C5		<b>I</b>		on modern equipm						
		_	students gain confidences to instantly commence research careers and/or start entrepreneurial ventures.							
Course	1	On completion of t				<b>Висанск</b>	·ma autaamas			
outcomes:	<b>I</b>	able to:	ilis course,	the students will t	je.	Frogran	ime outcomes			
CO1	0 6		Relate to the various biological techniques and K1							
001		itsimportance.								
CO 2		-	Explain the principles of Lightmicroscopy, K2							
			mpound microscopy, Fluorescence microscopy							
			d electron microscopy.							
CO 3		3. Apply suitable	strategies	in data collections	and		K3&K6			
		disseminating rese	sseminating research findings.							
CO 4		4. Compare and c	ontrast the	significance of			K4			
	(	different types ofch	ıromatogra	phy techniques.						
CO 5		5.Develop meth	odologies	for extraction	and		K5			
		analysis of bioche	nalysis of biochemicalcompounds.							
		TENTS								
		CROSCOPY:								
UNIT I		iples of microscop								
		• .	ope, dark field microscope, phase-contrast microscope, Fluorescence							
microscopy; Transmission and Scanning electron microscopy. Microscopic measurements-micrometry, Microscopy drawing: Camera Lucida.							roscopic			
			-							
TINITE II		OMATOGRAPH								
UNIT II		iple; Paper chroma		•	_	'	*			
		natography, Gas ch rmance Liquid Chr	_		omen	y (GCMS	o), riigii			
	remoi	imance Liquid Chr	omatograp	шу (певс).						

	ELECTROPHORESIS AN	ND PH METER:							
UNIT III	Basic principle, construction	on and operation of pH meter. Polyacrylamide gel							
	electrophoresis (PAGE), Aga	arose Gel Electrophoresis.							
	IV SPECTROPHOTOMETRY AND CENTRIFUGATION TECHNIQUE:								
UNIT IV	Principle and law of absorpt	ion, construction, operation and uses of colorimeter and							
UV-Visible spectrophotometer, Principles, methods of centrifugation, types									
	centrifuge and applications.								
	BIOSTATISTICS:								
UNIT V	<b>UNIT V</b> Data collection methods, population, samples, parameters; Representation of D								
	Tabular, Graphical- Histogr	am – frequency curve – Bar diagram–measures of							
	central tendency - Mean, M	Median and Mode; Standard deviation, Standard							
	error,Chi-square test and goo	odness of fit –t–test.							
Extende d l	Professional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various							
a part of in	ternal component only,Not	competitive examinations UPSC							
to beinclud	ed in the External Examina	/ TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others							
tion question	onpaper)	to be solved(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skills acqu	ired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,							
		Professional Competency, Professional							
		Communication and Transferrable Skill							

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Sharma, V.K. 1991. Techniques in microscopy and cell biology, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 2. Sawhney, S.K and Randhir Singh. 2000. Introductory practical biochemistry, Narosa Publishing House.
- 3. Asokan, P. 2001. Basics of analytical biochemistry. Chinna Publications.
- 4. Bajpai, P.K. 2006. Biological instrumentation and methodology. S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.
- 5. Veerakumari, L. 2009. Bioinstrumentation. MJP Publications.
- 6. Palanivelu, P. 2013. Analytical Biochemistry and Separation techniques, 20<sup>th</sup>century publications, Palkalai nagar, Madurai.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Rana, S.V.S. 2009. Biotechniques: Theory and Practice. Rastogi Publications.
- 2. Zar, J.H. 2012. Biostatistical Analysis. 4th edition. Pearson Publication. U.S.A.
- 3. Sundar Rao, P.S.S and Richard, J. 2011. Introduction to Biostatistics and researchmethods, PHI learning Private Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Johansen, D.A. 1940. Plant Micro technique, TATA McGraw Hill Book Co., Ins., New Delhi.
- 5. Peter Gray. 1964. Handbook of Basic Micro technique. McGraw hill publication, New York.
- 6. Cooper, T.G. 1991. The Tools of Bio chemistry, John Wiley & sons, London.
- 7. Dey, P.M and Harborne, J.B. 2000. Plant Biochemistry Harcourt Asia Pyt. Ltd.
- 8. Plummer, D.T. 2003. An introduction to practical Biochemistry. 3rd Edn. TataMcGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 9. Zar, J.H. 1984. Biostatistics Analysis, Prentice Hall International, England Cliffs, New Jersy.

#### **Web Resources**

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/bioinstrumentation-1
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/bioinstrumentation/oclc/74848857
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Bioinstrumentation-M-H-Fulekar-Bhawana-Pandey-ebook/dp/B01JP3M9TW
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Handbook-Biomedical-Instrumentation-R-S-Khandpur-ebook/dp/B0129ZDO9W?ref=kindlecontentin50-21&tag=kindlecontentin50-21&gclid=CjwKCAiAx\_DwBRAfEiwA3vwZYkqkwRb\_EGf73exaWpY8D9JNpJZsOcXQCQ4pZlRzTrYH2lopaVP1xxoClPgQAvDBwE
- 5. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/biostatistics
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Biostatistics-Veer-Bala-Rastogi-ebook/dp/B07LDCPXDG

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	2
CO 4	3	2	1	1	3	2	1	3	3	2
CO 5	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	2

# DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE I B. AQUATIC BOTANY

Title of the Course	AQUATIC BOTANY									
Paper Number	Disciplin	e Specific	Elective-	I						
Category	DSE-I B	Year	III	III Credits 3		3		Course Code 23BBO5E2		
			Semest	er	V					
Instructional Hours			Lecture	e	Tut	orial	Lab	Practice	Total	
per week			3	3		1		-	4	
Pre-requisite			To und aquatic		ecolo	gical funct	tions a	and econor	nic uses of	
Learning Objectives	S		· ·							
C1	_	an overvie cal signific		distribu	ition (	of lower pla	ints fo	rms and its	1	
C2	To enab		to under	stand t	ne ecc	ological fun	ctions	and econo	mic uses of	
C3	To equi	p students	to collect	t, analyz	ze and	l identify th	e plan	ktons.		
C4	To give	an exposu	re to vari	ous for	ms se	aweeds.				
C5	To know	v about the	values a	nd uses	of ac	uatic plants	S			
Course outcomes:							Prog	gramme ou	itcomes	
On completion of this										
1.Recognizeaquatic	_		_	_				K1		
2.Explain about con		curring ma	rine and	limneti	2	algae		K2	2	
of the Indian coast										
3. Apply techniques	forconserv	ation of a	quatic	plants				K3	3	
For value addition.	1 .1 .	. 0.			•			T.C. (	i	
4. Analyze anddecip	_			erties of	mang	groves,		K4	ŀ	
other aquatic angios				1.1				1/5 0	T/ C	
5. Develop new stra	_		_	anadev	ice in	inovative		K5 &	K6	
methods for cul	CONTI	iquatic plai	nts.							
			IMNET	IC MA	CDO	ALCAE:				
UNIT I  MARINE AND LIMNETIC MACRO ALGAE:  Common seaweeds of Indian subcontinent: Ulva  Gracilaria, etc. Common terrestrial algae, including photobionts of Indian subcontinent and its lim							ng cy	anobacteria	a and lichen	
	1 ~	ny: <i>Anabae</i>					-	, ,	3,	
		•	<u> </u>							
UNIT II	MANGROVES:  UNIT II  Mangrove forests of India, including Sundarbans, Pichavaram, Keral mangroves, Rathnagiri mangroves. Common species of mangroves an mangrove associated plants, including Avicennia, Rhizophora, Acanthus and Aegiceras. Ecological significance of mangroves.							groves and		

	PHYTOPLANKT	CONS, CYANOBACTERIA, DINOFLAGELLATES				
UNIT III	ANDDIATOMS:					
	Common marine	microalgae of India, including phytoplanktons and				
	picoplanktons, Cor	mmon diatoms and dinoflagellates of Indian Ocean,				
	Common limnetic	and terrestrial cyanobacteria of India.				
	AQUATIC ANGI	OSPERMS:				
UNIT IV	Common aquatic	angiosperms of India, including Lotus, Water Lilly,				
	Waterhyacinth. Ec	cology, life cycle, taxonomy and economic importance of				
	aquatic angiosperi	ms.				
	VALUES AND U	SES OF AQUATIC PLANTS:				
UNIT V	Economic importa	ance of aquatic plants, Ecosystem services of aquatic plants,				
	including biogeocl	hemical cycles, oxygen production and carbon sequestration				
	and so on, edible s	seaweed and algal resources of India, aesthetic, cultural,				
	spiritual importance	ce of aquatic plants.				
Extended Professional	Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various				
part ofinternal compo	nent only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR				
be included in the Ext	ernal Examination	/ GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved(To be discussed during				
question paper)		the Tutorial hour)				
Skills acquired from the	nis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,				
		Professional, Competency, Professional Communication and				
		Transferrable Skill				

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4<sup>th</sup> edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013.. Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International.
- 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-WestPress, Delhi.
- 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press.
- 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey.
- 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.New Delhi.
- 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 *ISSN*: 0971-8044.

#### Reference Books

- 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of MangroveEcosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited.
- 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands.
- 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K.Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp.
- 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von NostrandReinhold Co., NY. 375 pp.
- 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw HillInternat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.
- 6. Boney, A.D., 1975. Phytoplankton. Edward, Arnold, London.

#### Web Resources

- 1. http://kyry6.gg/73447c/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-science.pdf
- 2. http://fuls7.gq/82442e/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-science.pdf
- 3. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9788132221777
- 4. http://dwit21.cf/7744a1/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-science.pdf
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Aquatic-Plants-iFlora-Plant-Guide-science.pdf
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Aquatic-Plants-iFlora-Plant-Guide- ebook/dp/B07NS9V7LN

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2
CO 5	3	2	1	1	2	3	3	3	2	3

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE I C. ENTREPRENEURIAL BOTANY

<b>Title of the Course</b>			ENTREPRENEURIAL BOTANY							
Paper Nu	ımber	•	Discipline Specific Elective-I							
Category			DSE-IC	Year III Credits		3	Course			
				Semester	V			Code		
Instructio	nal II	011146		Lecture	ļ ,	 Tutorial	Lab Practic	23BBO5E3 ee Total		
per week	IIAI II	ours		3		1 <b>utoriai</b> 1	Labilacue	4		
Pre-requis	site				inno	ovative ideas	to exploit the	•		
and require	,200			_			nercial purposes.			
Learning	Obje	ctives								
C1			tudents to	develop inn	ovati	ve ideas to	exploit the econo	omically useful		
	plant	produc	ts for com	mercial purpo	oses.					
C2			_	neurial value	es to	start a new	business. To en	nlighten people		
		biover								
C3		_		lecular proce						
C4	1						alue added prod	ucts.		
C5	To in			oreneurial opp	•		1 11 .	In.		
Course outcomes	··CO	On co	mpletion of	Programme outcomes						
CO1		1. R	Recognize the significance of government agencies for K1							
				ip developme		8	8			
CO 2	,			t entrepreneu	rial	values, riskas	sessment and	K2		
CO 2			lutions     K3							
CO 3			Analyze and decipher the significance of bioventure and K4							
			e added pi		iie siį	5mmeanee of	olovelitare and			
CO 5				e innovative method formaking value added products. K5 &K6						
			ONTENT							
			NTRODU							
UNI	TI				_			– entrepreneurial		
						rs-entreprene	urship as innovat	tion, risk		
				and solutions	•					
LIN	IT II		IOVENT		Cnim	ilina Dlauros	tus Notural dva	s, Banana fibers,		
UN	11 11		•		•		•	etable Oil (SVO)		
			-	-				fresh and dry		
			owers for a		10)	methods d	marketing	nesii ana ary		
				DED PROI	OUC	TS:				
UN	IT II						nent, fruit and	vegetable based		
			_	_				e, ketchup, soup,		
		^	vegetable sauces, jam and jellies), Palmyrah Palm products, Perfumes							
		fr	from Rose/Jasmine - Bamboo and cane based products-virgin coconut oil,							
		ja	smine oil 1	production, n	utrac	ceuticals, stan	dards and quality	y management.		

	ORGANIZATIONS	S AND AGENCIES:						
UNIT IV	TIIC, DIC, NABAR	RD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya -						
	SIDCO - Micro Small and Medium Enterprises - support structure for							
	promoting entreprene	promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.						
	ENTREPRENEURI	IAL OPPORTUNITIES:						
UNIT V	Understanding a mar	ket and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business						
	planning, mobilization	on of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal						
	(guidelines, collection	on of information and preparation of project report),						
	steps in filing pater	nts, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property						
	Rights, export and im	port license.						
Extended Professio	nal Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
part of internalcom	ponent only, Not to be	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET /						
included in theExte	ernal Examination	UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved						
question paper)		(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquiredfrom	n this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
course		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional						
		Communication and Transferrable Skill						

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Taneja, S. and Gupta, S.L. 2015. Entrepreneurship development, New venture creation, Galgeha publication company, New Delhi. ISSN: 2321-8916.
- 2. Desai, V., 2015. Entrepreneurship development, First edition. Himalayapublication house, Mumbai. ISBN:9789350973837.
- 3. Khanna, S.S. 2016. Entrepreneurial development. S. Chand companylimited, New Delhi, ISBN: 9788121918015.
- 4. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1 (10<sup>th</sup> ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d EditionAgrobios (India), Jodhpur.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Manohar, D. 1989. Entrepreneurship of small scale industries, vol. III. Deepanddeep publication, New Delhi. ISSN: 09735925.
- 2. Lal,G.,Siddhapa,G.S.andTandon,G.L.,1988.Preservation of fruits andvegetables. Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR). ISSN:0101-2061.
- 3. Ranganna, S., 2001. Handbook of analysis and quality control of fruits and Vegetable products, Second edition, Tata Mc Graw hill, New Delhi. ISBN: 780074518519.
- 4. Gupta. P.K.,1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.
- 5. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw HillBook Co.New Delhi.

#### Web resources

- 1. https://store.pothi.com/book/ebook-priya-lokare-botanical-entrepreneurship/
- 2. https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/mono/10.1201/b14920-15/value-added-products-microalgae-faizal-bux
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Microalgae-Biotechnology-Health-Value-Products-ebook/dp/B0845QXPY3
- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/value-addition-in-food-products-and- processing-through-enzyme-technology/kuddus/978-0-323-89929-1
- **5.** https://www.oreilly.com/library/view/selling-today-partnering/9780134477404/xhtml/fileP7001011940000000000000000001DEB.xhtm

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	1	3	2	1	3	1	3	3	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	2	3

# DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE II A. PLANT BIORESOURCES

Title of the cours	e	PLA	NT BIORESO	URCE	ZS .				
Paper Number		Discipline Specific Elective-II							
Category	DSE	E- II A	Year	III	Credits	3	Course		
			Semester	V			Code		
							23BBO5E4		
	Instructional Hours				utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
	per week				1	-	4		
Pre-requisite						re, reproduction &	& life cycle of		
			different plant	group	s in XII Std	& I yr UG.			
Learning Objecti									
C1						ant Bioresources			
C2			_	rious <sub>]</sub>	production	process & application	tions of the		
			resources						
C3		_			preuner ide	eas about plant Bi	oresources & its		
			n in different fi						
C4			about the organ						
C5						s and gymnosperms			
Course	Oı	n comp	oletion of this <b>o</b>	course	, the studer	nts will be able to:	Programme		
outcomes: CO							Outcomes		
CO1		ndersta							
200			and research; 1			llution studies.	K1		
CO2			out algal comm				K2		
CO3			te industrial use				K3		
CO4		_		ns, Br	yophytes, P	teridophytes and	77.4		
G0.		mnosp		T 1			K4		
CO5	Ex	pose to	production of	Indust			K5		
	1.0	ND LOT	T THE LIGHT	. O.F.	CONTEN	TS			
			LTURE USES			•.			
UNIT I						en manure, nitrogen			
						arch tools. Algae a	•		
			-	_	•	ewage oxidation po	nds) water		
			utrophication, r			arasilic algae.			
LINIT II			RIAL USES O			ammanaial muadwat	a A aan A aan		
UNIT II			-			ommercial product			
		_	_			d their uses in var			
UNIT III			RIAL USES O			ethods of cultivation	1 01 seaweeds.		
UNITIII						l, industrial uses –a	lookal anzuma		
		_					•		
	organic acid, hormones, cheese, proteins, vitamins, antibiotics, probio Harmful effects of fungi on man and plants (outline only).								
	110.	i i i i i i i i i	Ticous of fullgl	on ma	n and plant	5 (outline only).			

	ORGANIC FARMING	& BIO-REMEDIATIONS:						
UNIT IV	Organic farming- definit	ion and basic concepts, farm manures, mulches,						
	mycorhizal association, ty	pes.VAM and its uses. Recycling of biodegradable						
	municipal, agricultural a	municipal, agricultural and industrial wastes, bio composting, Effective						
	micro-organisms.							
	USES OF CRYPTOGAN	MS AND GYMNOSPERMS:						
UNIT V	Understanding a market a	and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business						
	planning, mobilization of	Fresources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal						
	(guidelines, collection of	information and preparation of project report), steps						
	in filing patents, trademar	ks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights,						
	export and import license.							
Extended Professi	onal Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
part ofinternal cor	nponent only, Not to be	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC						
included in theEx	ternal Examination	- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To						
question paper)		be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquiredfro	m this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical						
		ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional						
		Communication and Transferrable Skill						

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Vashishta, B.R., Sinha, A.K. and Singh, V.P. 2008. Botany for DegreeStudents: Algae. S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2 Vashishta, B.R. 1990. Botany for Degree Students: Fungi. S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Vashista, P.C. 1997. Botany for Degree StudentsPteridophyta. S. Chand andCompany Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4 Vashishta, P.C. 1996. Botany for Degree Students-Gymnosperms (2nd Edn.,).
- S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Pandey, B.P. 2001. College Botany Vol. I: Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta. S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology (2nd edition). Affiliated EastWestPress Pvt. Ltd. Delhi.
- 2. Sharma OP. 1989. Text Book of fungi. Tata McGraw Hill, New York.
- 3. Hale, 1996. The biology of Lichens, New Age International Publishers, NewDelhi.
- 4. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany Vol. II Bryophytes and Pteridophytes(2nd edn.). Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 5. Pandey. 1998. A Text Book of Botany Vol. II. S. Chand & Co. Ltd. 1980.
- 5. Palaniappan, S.P and K. Annadurai. 2018. Organic farming theory and practice, Scientific Publishers Jodhpur, India.

#### Web resources

- 1. https://www.mooc-list.com/course/introduction-algae-coursera
- 2. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2 cec20 bt11/preview
- 3. https://www.brainkart.com/article/Economic-importance-Plants---Food,-Rice,- Oil,-Fibre,- Timber-yielding-plant\_1095/

https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9781118460566 5.

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO 3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2
CO 4	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3

# DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE II B. SEED BIOLOGY

Title of theCour	se	SEF	D BIOLOGY	7						
Paper Number		Disc								
Category	DSE-	-II B	Year	I	II	Credits	3	CourseCode		
			Semester		V			23BBO5E5		
Instructional Hou	urs		Lecture		T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week			3			1	-	4		
Pre-requisite			Knowledge o	n se	eds	s, germinati	ion, viability and	seed dormancy		
			gained durin	g lov	ver	classes.				
Learning Objec										
C1	-						conomicaly import			
C2						on and seed	germination techn	iques.		
C3			ed germination							
C4				-			d seed vigour test.			
C5							ficant factors to bro			
Course	On c	ompl	etion of this c	ours	e, t	he students	will be able to:	Programme		
outcomes:CO								Outcomes		
CO1	Unde	rstan	d seed biology	and	mo	rphology of	different seeds.	K1 & K2		
CO2	Learr	ı aboı	ıt seed viabilit	y test	t (T	etrazolium t	est), seed vigour			
	conce	•						K3		
CO3	Knov	v aboi	ut chemical co	mpos	sitio	on of the abo	ove seeds, their			
	germ									
	germ							K4		
CO4			ledge on vario	ous se	eed	germination	tests. seed			
	germ							K5		
CO5			what is dorma	ncy, i	its l	kind, signifi	cance and how to			
	break							K6		
		NTE								
			OUCTION TO					/ TT D . 1		
UNIT I		-					: Cereals : Paddy /			
			•			astor Fiber	s: Cotton Vegeta	bles : Cucurbita		
		•	importance of ERMINATIO		•					
UNIT II					1001	da montiona	d ahaya Gamin	ation Canaral		
UNITI			al composition of seeds mentioned above. Germination - General Factors affecting germination. Changes that take place during							
			on (physical	_	_		· ·			
	-	ninati	~ •	an	u	chomical)	Troumonts give	ii to quieken		
			ERMINATIO	N T	ES'	Γ AND EV	ALUATION:			
UNIT III							nditions. Using pa	aper (BP & TP)		
		_				•	conditions also	- '		
			n of germinati							

	SEED VIABILITY:								
UNIT IV	Seed viability; Topog	raphical Tetrazolium Test. Preparation of solution and							
	methods of application & evaluation. Seed vigour: Concept, Di								
	Indirect vigour tests.								
	SEED DORMANCY	:							
UNIT V	Dormancy - Primary	and secondary dormancies. Significance, factors							
	involved, methods use	l to break dormancy.							
Extended Professi	ional Component (isa	Questions related to the above topics, from various							
part ofinternal co	omponent only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –							
beincluded in thel	External Examination	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be							
question paper)		discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skills acquiredfro	m this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,							
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional							
		Communication and Transferrable Skill							

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Mayer A. M & Poljakoff Mayer. 1975. Germination of seeds. Springer.Pergamon Press, Oxford—New York—Toronto—Sydney—Paris
- 2.Bryant, J. A.1985. Seed physiology —Edward Arnold. London.
- 3. Agarwal, R.L. 1982. Seed Technology -. Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 4. Bewley, J.D and M. Black. 1978. Seed Biology Vol. I & II Academic press, New York.
- 5. Agarwal, R.L. Seed Technology. 2020. CBS Publishers and Distributors PvtLtd.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Mayer, AM and Poljakoff-Mayber, A. 1989. The Germination of Seeds 4thedn. Pergamon Press, England.
- 2 Baskin, C.C and Baskin, J.M. 2001. Seeds: Ecology, Biogeography and Evolution of Dormancy and Germination, Academic Press, San Diego.3 Bedell, PE. 1998. Seed Science and Technology: Indian Forestry Species. Allied Publishers Limited, New

Delhi. 4 Bewley, J.D and Black, M. 1994. Seeds: Physiology of Development and Germination. 2nd edn. Plenum Press, New York.5 Khan, A.A. (Latest Edition) (Ed.). 1977. The Physiology and Biochemistry of seed Dormancy and germination. North-Holland Publishing Company: AmsterdamNew York-Oxford.

#### Web resources

- 1. https://swayam.gov.in/nc details/NPTEL 2 https://swayam.gov.in/NPTEL 3
- 2.https://swayam.gov.in/explorer 4
- 3.https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-principles-of-seed-technology- 17741
- 4. https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-plant-groups-19787 6
- 5.https://www.kanchiuniv.ac.in/assets/SWAYAM-BOOKLET.pdf 7
- 6.https://www.hindiyojana.in/swayam-free-online-course-registration/87.https://www.aicte-india.org/sites/default/files/SWAYAM 1.pd

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

# DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE II C. POMOLOGY

Title of theCours	se	POMOLOGY									
Paper Number		Discipline Specific Elective-II									
Category	DSE	E- Year		III Credits		3	CourseCode				
	II C	Semester	V	•			23BBO5E6				
Instructional Hou	rs	Lecture		Tu	utorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week		3			1	-	4				
Pre-requisite			-		cultivation,	harvesting and di	sease management				
		gained during (	Class XI	I.							
Learning Object											
C1						vation, its status, f	ruit growing				
		ions of India and				44.00					
C2			strategie	es a	nd techniqu	es to grow differen	t commercial				
G2	frui		1.*		.1 1		<u> </u>				
C3	_ ^					of some prominent					
C4						tropical and tropica	il Iruits.				
C5		dy about tempera			2 2		D				
Course	On	completion of the	118 cour	se,	tne studen	ts will be able to:	Programme				
outcomes:CO	Coi	n information abo	out oulti	1101	ion of India	n fusita	Outcomes K1				
CO2							K1 K2				
		1 237 1									
CO3							K3 & K4				
CO4		a thorough know	17.5								
		duction thods of temperate	o fraita				K5				
CO5		rn about the prod		of o	vnort voriet	ies of fruits	K6				
CO3		NTENTS	iuction (	)1 6	xport variet	ies of fruits.	K0				
		RODUCTION T	ro TD	)D	ICAL EDII	TTC.					
UNIT I							ruits in India				
	1 1	Tropical fruit cultivation – Past and present status or tropical fruits in India. General appraisal of fruit growing regions / Zones in India and Tamil Nadu.									
	_	OPICAL FRUIT					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
UNIT II						rtable varieties.	Climate and soil				
		-	•		-	ting. Nutrition-nu					
	1 -					ring problems - sp	•				
	tech	nique. Harvestir	ng tech	niq	ues – post	t harvest handlin	g & post-harvest				
	trea	tments - ripening	of fruits	s - s	storage and	processing of Ma	ngo, Banana.				
		APHIC FACTO									
UNIT III						ropagation-Plantin	•				
			ng of Pa <sub>l</sub>	pay	ya, Guava, S	apota, Lemon, Sw	eet orange, Jack				
	fruit	and Pine apple.									

	MANAGEMENT (	OF FRUIT CROPS:						
UNIT IV	Subtropical and hum	nid zones of India and Tamil Nadu – importance and scope						
	of fruit crops in these zones - varieties, propagation and planting and aftercare							
	– management of n	utrient – water needs – weed management – Training and						
	pruning method - p	physiology of flowering, use of plant growth regulators –						
	harvesting procedure	es – post harvest aspects of the following crops: Mandarin,						
	Avocado, Litchi, Ca	rambola.						
	PRODUCTION A	ND POST HARVEST MANAGEMENT OF FRUIT						
UNIT V	CROPS:							
	Classification of temperate fruits – detailed study of area, production, varieti							
	climate and soil requirements - propagation - planting density - cropping							
	systems- training ar	nd pruning –use of growth regulators – nutrient and weed						
	management – harve	esting – post harvest handling and storage in the						
	following crops: App	ple, Pear, Plum, Strawberry, Cherries.						
Extended Professi	onal Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
(isa part of intern	nal component only,	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC -						
Not to beinclude	d in theExternal	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be						
Examination ques	tion paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquiredfro	m this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication						
		and Transferrable Skill						

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Bose, T. K.S K. Mitra, and D. S. Rathore. 1998. Temperate Fruits –Nayaprakash, Calcutta.
- 2. Bose, T.K. 1996. Fruits of India Tropical and sub tropical. Nayaprakash, Calcutta.
- 3. Bose T.K. S. K. Mitra and M. K. Sadhu. 1988. Mineral Nutrition of FruitCrops. Naya Prokash, Calcutta.
- 4. Bose, T. K., S. K. Mitra and D. Sanyal, 2001. Fruits: Tropical and subtropical volume I. Naya Udyog, Calcutta.
- 5. Gardener, Bradford and Hooker. 1952. Fundamentals of fruit production. McGraw Hill Book Co. Inc. London.
- 6. Singh, S., Krishnamoorthy. S., and Katyal, S. L. 1967. Fruit culture in India.ICAR, New Delhi.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Bose, T.K & S. K. Mitra, Nayaprakash. 1990. Fruits: Tropical and subtropical. 206 Bidhan Saram, Calcutta –700 116, India.
- Mithra, S. K. T. K. Bose and D.S. Rathore. 1990. Temperate fruits. Horticulture and Allied Publisher.
- 3. Chattopadhyay, T. K. 1994. A text book of Pomology (Vol 1-3) KalyaniPublishers, New Delhi. 4.Pal, J.S. 1997. Fruit Growing, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. 5. Singh, S.P. 1995. Commercial Fruits, Kalyan Publishers, Ludhiyana.

#### Web resources

- 1. http://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/ugcmoocs/moocs courses.php 8
- 2.https://www.indiacustomercare.com/swayam-online-education-toll-free- number-18001219025 9
- 3.https://www.britannica.com/science/pomology 104.https://www.thefreedictionary.com/pomolog
- 5. 2 https://swayam.gov.in/NPTEL

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

# ACADEMIC-INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

# Internship/Industrial Training

<b>Title of the Course</b>		e ACADEMIC-INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY									
Paper Number		Skill Enhancement									
Category		Elective	Year	I	Credits	2	Course	23BBO5I/			
			Semester	II			Code	23BBO5IT			
Instructional Ho	ours	Lecture		T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week					-						
Pre-requisite		The summer v	acation acader	nic-	industrail ac	tivity programm	ne will gi	ive students the			
		1 *			U	al situations, le	arn abou	t processes and			
C1	701	rules, and gras									
C1		•	•		-	o give students	•	•			
		•	•		•	ent techniques	•	ig them work			
C2						ver the summer. n many sectors		atui aa			
C2 C3						ducation, as we					
				-	-	ce, improve the		~			
		sharpen their pi	•		•		n roudon	mp quanties,			
C4						e will require the	ne studer	nts to visit the			
		•	•		_	has a memorano					
				•		g in the many d		_			
	busi	nesses' operatio	ns.		·						
C5	Inter	nships provide	students with	pra	ctical experi	ience in a varie	ty of fiel	lds, including			
	man	ufacturing, pro	ductivity, dev	velop	ment, and	quality analysi	s. These	experiences			
	prep	are students for	competitive l	niring	g processes i	n reputable MN	C industr	ries.			
Course	On o	completion of t	this course, th	e stı	ıdents will b	e able to:		Programme			
Outcom:CO								outcomes			
CO1	For	students in tho	se pertinent c	ore a	areas, the in	ternship is prep	aring	K1			
600	then	to become pro	fessionals afte	er gra	duation						
CO2			familiarize yo	urse	f with techr	niques and carry	ing	17.0			
	out t							K2			
CO3		ect data and ed	*	f on	how to ana	lyze the res					
G0.4		r scientific stuc			1 1			K3 & K5			
CO4		in-the-momer		-	-			K4			
CO5		wledgeble and s									
CO5		oving communucial compone				vith creative idea	as	K5 & K6			
		uciai compone oreneur	nts of training	ınal	neip someo	me occome an		NJ & NO			
	CHILE	Jiciicui									

	CONTENTS	No. of
		Hours
	Guidelines for Internship Programme:	
	1. To give students the opportunity to spend at least fifteen days on their	
	own during the IV Semester vocation in order to acquire exposure to	
UNIT I	research labs, industry, and respected institutions and comprehend	1
	contemporary research procedures.	
	2. Individual instruction is provided for the internship.	
	The internship programme must be completed in order to receive a	
	credential.	
	3. Students are required to indentify a research labs/industry/recognized	1
	institution for their Internship Programme Coordinator in consultation with	
	and approval of their faculty guide. The choice of the research	
	labs/industry/recognized institution should be intimated to the Internship	
	coordinator before commencement of the Internship. Simultaneously	
	students should also have identified a guide within the research	
	labs/industry/recognized institution (industry guide) under whose supervision	1
	and guidance they would carry out their Internship Program.	
	4. Students are expected to learn about the history of the research	
	labs, industry, and recognized institution during their time. They must	
	also learn about its founders or shareholders, the nature of business,	
	organizational structure, reporting relationships, and how the various	
	management functions (such as finance, HR, marketing, sales, and	
	operations) operate. This list is merely illustrative and not comprehensive.	
	Students should collect and gather as much as possible of written	
	materials, published data, and related matter.	
	5. Before leaving the research labs/industry/recognized	1
	institution, obtain the Internship Programme completion certificate on the	
	letterhead of a research lab/industry/, or an accredited institution.	
	6. Maintain Internship Programme record with details on activities and	1
	personal learning during their project period.	
	7. The department head and the coordinator of the internship programme	
	form a committee to ensure that the internship is followed.	
	8. At least two copies of the report must be prepared by the intern at the	
	conclusion of the internship program—one for submission to the college	
	and one copy for the student. If the organization, the guide, or both reques	t
	additional copies, more copies may be made. The sources from which the	
	information was gathered should be made crystal apparent in the report	
	Every page needs to have a number, which should be centred at the bottom	1
	of the page. All tables, figures, and appendices must be appropriately	
	labeled and consecutively numbered or lettered. The report must be	-
	printed, bound (ideally with soft binding), and contain at least 25 pages.	
	9. The internship training report should be submitted to the department	t
	within a month from the date of commencement of Fifth semester.	
	10. However, such submission shall not be accepted after the end of Fifth	ı
	semester Examinations.	

	Evaluation of the Internship:	
	i. The internship program will be assessed by the assigned	
	Internship Programme Coordinator from the host institute.	
UNIT II	ii. Evaluation will be done by the Internship Programme	
	Coordinator of the host institute and through seminar	
	presentation/viva-voce.	
	iii. The presentation should be specific, clear and well	
	analyzed, and indicate the specific sources of information.	
	iv. According to the statement of the draft the evaluation of	
	the interns will be done as per the sincerity and research output of	
	the students. In addition the evaluation will also be assessed	
	according to the activity of the log book, format of presentation,	
	quality of the report made by the interns, uniqueness, skill sets	
	and evaluation report of the internship coordinator.	
	•	
UNIT III	College Guide Manual – Summer Internship Program	
	1. The Internship Programme Coordinator should give proper	
	procedures to the intern before and after the Internship.	
	2. The Internship Programme Coordinator should interact with the	
	research labs/industry/recognized institution at least once before completion of the internship.	
	3. The weekly report submitted by the student should be	
	reviewed and reported to the Internship Programme	
	coordinator.	
UNIT IV	Academic Industrial Activity- Programme	
UNITIV	Internal: 25 marks	
	Presentation -25 marks	
	External: 75 marks	
	Completion certificate - 40 marks Internship report	
	- 35 marks	
	CONTENTS OF THE REPORT	
	Title page	
	Page for supervisory committee	
UNIT V	Table of	
	Acknowledgement	
	Academic Industrial Activity- Programme	
	Certificate	
	Executive Summary	
	Introduction of the Report	
	Overview of the Organization	
	What I have Learned	
	Analyses	
	Summary	
	Recommendations and Conclusion	
	References	
	Appendices	

Course outcomes: CO	On completion of this co	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:  Programme outcomes						
CO 1		se pertinent core areas, the internship is me professionals after graduation.	K1					
CO 2	2. Compile data and fanning an carrying out	amiliarize yourself with techniques for pl tests.	K2					
CO 3	3. Collect data and ed of you scientific studie	ucate yourself on how to analyze the results s.	K3 & K5					
CO 4		4. This in-the-moment industrial exposure helps them K4 become knowledgeble and skilled in the latest technology.						
CO 5		nication skills and coming up with ponents of training that help someone	K5 & K6					
Extended Professional Component (is Questions related to the above topics, from various compa part of internal component only, examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / G Not to be included in the External TNPSC /others to be solved Examination question paper) (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills acquired	P	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical a Professional Competency, Professional Comm Fransferrable Skill	•					

# **Recommended Text:**

- 1. Dawson, C. 2002. Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2.Stapleton, P., Yondeowei, A., Mukanyange, J., Houten, H. 1995. Scientific writing for agricultural research scientists a training reference manual. West Africa Rice Development Association, Hong Kong.

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO 4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

# CORE XIV PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY

Title of the	ρ.		PLANT	r ECOLOG	Y	ANI	) PHYTO(	GEOGRAPH	V		
Course				LCOLOG			) I II I I O C	LOGMAI	. 1		
Paper Nui	nbei	r	CORE	XIV							
Category			Core Year III Credits 4					4	CourseCode		
, <b>g</b> .				Semester	V	Ι			23BBO6C1		
Instruction	al H	ours	Lecture			Tu	 torial	Lab	Total		
per week								Practice			
			3				1	-	4		
Pre-requisit	te		Understanding the environmental factors impacting biodiversity is								
_				fter taking th				-			
Learning (	Obje	ctives									
C	1		To rela	te to the s	ign	ifica	ance of the	e biotic and	abiotic components		
			of the	ecosystems.							
C				erstand the e				ystem.			
C				eptualize th							
C				=				ne environme	nt.		
C	5			iliarize with					L		
Course	~~		ompletio	n of this cou	rse,	the	students wi	II be able to:	Programme		
outcomes:	CO	CO	<b>5</b> 1	.1				1 11	outcomes		
CO1				elate to the significance of the biotic and abiotic nentsof the ecosystems and energy flow.  K1							
GO 2									170		
CO 2				the phytoge					K2		
CO 3			ironment.	eimplication	101	pon	ution on the		K3		
CO 4				implications	r of	` fun	etionaland	hahaviaral	K4		
004			•	iral and man					K4		
			ervation.	irai and man	L-111	auc	arcas, oroar	versity and			
CO 5				igations for	the	effe	ective conse	rvation of	K5		
			_	nd disasterm							
	CO	NTE									
				factors and	l th	eir	influence o	n vegetation	- a brief account of		
								•	e, rainfall, and fire.		
Unit I	Au	tecolog	gy and S	Synecology	_ '	Veg	etation – U	Jnits of Veg	getation - Formation,		
	Ass	sociati	on, Cons	ociation, Soc	ciet	y – (	developmen	nt of vegetation	on. Migration – ecesis,		
					•		•	` ~	and transect). Plant		
	succession -Hydrosere and Xerosere. Ecological classification of plants:										
	Morphological and anatomical features of plants and their correlation to the										
	habitat factors.										
#T */ ##	Structure, trophic organization; food chains and food web, energy flow in an ecosystem. Types of ecosystems: pond, forest and grassland. Ecological										
Unit II		•		-		-		•	~		
	pyramids and Biogeochemical cycles of carbon and nitrogen and phosphorus.  Biodiversity: Ecosystem/community, species and genetic diversity. Endemism										
Unit III			-	-		-	_	_			
Onit III	and hotspots, Natural resources and its conservation ( <i>In situ</i> and <i>ex situ</i> ).										

	<b>Pollution:</b> Types of pollution	<b>Pollution:</b> Types of pollution: Primary and secondary and their impacts: Air - Green								
Unit IV	house effect, global warming	ng, ozone depletion, acid rain, Water, soil- causes and								
	consequences. Remedial me	easures – Green building. Disaster								
	management.									
	Phytogeography Introduction, continuous and discontinuous distribution,									
	Phytogeography of India,	Vegentational regions of India,. Plant indicators.								
Unit V	Diversification of land plant	nts. Speciation Changing Earth. Island Biogeography.								
	Plant Biodiversity and its in	nportance.								
	Definition, levels of biod	iversity-genetic, species and ecosystem. Biodiversity								
	hotspots- Criteria, Biodivers	sity hotspots of India. Loss of biodiversity – causes and								
	conservation (In situ and e	ex situ methods). Seed banks - conservation of genetic								
	resources and their importa	ance. Consequences of deforestation and exploitation of								
	targeted species; Forest cor	nservation, Social forestry and								
	Participatory Management	of Forest. Concept of degeneration and regeneration of								
	plants.									
Extended I	Professional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various								
a part ofin	ternal component only,	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –								
Not to be i	e included in the External CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved									
Examination	ationquestion paper) (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)									
Skills acqu	cquired fromthis course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,									
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional								
		Communication and Transferrable Skill								

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Singh, J.S., Singh, S.P., Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology Environment and Resource Conservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi, India.
- 2. Sharma, P.D. 2010. Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.8th edition.
- 3. Krishna Iyer.V.R. 1992. Environmental protection and legal defence. Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd.,
- 4. Shukla, R.S and Chandel, PS. 1990. Plant Ecology, S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd.,
- 5. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2003. An advanced text book on Biodiversity Principle and Practice. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Sharma, P.D. 2009. Ecology and Environment, Rastogi Publications.

# **Reference Books**

- 1. Odum, E.P. 2005. Fundamentals of ecology. Cengage Learning IndiaPvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 5th edition.
- 2. Wilkinson, D.M. 2007. Fundamental Processes in Ecology: An EarthSystems Approach. Oxford University Press. U.S.A.
- 3. Kumar, H.D. 1990. Modern concepts of Ecology, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.,
- 4. Smith, W.H. 1981. Air pollution and forest: Interactions between aircontaminants and forest ecosystems.
- 5. Vickery, M.L. 1984. Ecology of Tropical plants, John Wiley and Sons.
- 6. Melchias, G., 2001. Biodiversity and Conservation, Science PublishersInc. USA.
- 7. Asthana, D.K and Meera Asthana. 2006. A text book of Environmental studies. S.Chand and Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 8. Brian Groombridge. 1992. Global Biodiversity, Chapman and Hall, UK.

- 9. IUCN. 1985. The World Conservation Strategy, IUCN, Switzerland.
- 8. Ambasht, R.S. 2017. A textbook of plant ecology 15ed (pb 2019). CBSPublishers Distributors.

# Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-ecology-3.
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/plant-ecology/oclc/613206385
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant Ecology.html?
- 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Plant-Ecology-by-Agrawal-AK-And-Deo-PP
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Ecology-Books.html
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Ecology-Ernst-Detlef-

Schulze/dp/354020833X

- 7. https://www.tandfonline.com/toc/tped20/current (Plant Ecology and Diversity)
- 8. https://link.springer.com/journal/11258 (Plant Ecology)

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	1	2

# CORE XV PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Title of the	Cour	se	PLANT	BIOTE	CHN	OLOGY	AND	MOL	ECULAR I	BIOLOGY	7
Paper Num	ber		CORE X	V							
Category			Core	Year		III	Cred	lits	4	Course	
				Semest	ter	VI				Code	23BBO6C2
Instructiona	l Ho	urs	Lecture		Tuto	rial	ı	Lab P	Practice	Total	
er week			3			1			-		4
Pre-requisite	e		To empow	er stud	ents re	ecognize	and ap	preciat	te the basic	principles	that sustain
			biotechno	logy as	an int	erdiscipli	nary d	omain	of learning	and research	ch.
Learning O	bjec	tives									
C1	To	know	various a	spects o	of biot	echnolog	y				
C2	To	know	the conce	pt and	techni	ques of p	lant tis	ssue cu	lture.		
C3			iarize with								
C4	To	know	about DN	IA repli	cation	and repa	air.				
C5			iarize with								
Course							idents	will be	able to: CO	Progran	nme
outcomes:0	CO		1			,				outcome	
CO1		1.R	ecognize t	he fund	ament	als conc	epts o	fplant			K1
			echnology					•			
CO 2								teinsyr	nthesis and		K2
			tein modifi		•	•		•			
CO 3		3. E	lucidate g	ene clo	ning a	ndevalua	te diffe	erent m	ethods of		K3
		gen	e transfer.								
CO 4		4. <i>A</i>	Analyze the	e major	conce	rns and a	pplicat	tions of	transgenic		K4
			mology.								
CO 5		5. E	Developthe	ir comr	etenc	v on diffe	erent ty	pes of	plant tissue	2	K5
			ure.	<sub>I</sub>		,		r	r		
						C	ONTE	ENTS			
		Rioto	echnology	– defii	nition				nnlication of	of plant bid	otechnology
UNIT I	]	in va (Pen	rious field icillin) R	ls. Agri ecombi	cultur nant	e - Biofe vaccines	rtilizei , inst	rs, Biop alin aı	pesticides. Ind interfer	Medicine – ons. Envi	Antibiotics ironment –
			uction (As						produciio	ıı (yeası),	citric acid
		_	uction ( <i>Ba</i>		_	er j anu	11016	363			
		_	•			luction 4	cone	and im	nortance c	oncent of	totipotency,
							•			•	es of media,
UNIT II		•		•	•			•	lation. Ca		
			opropogat:	•	•	•					outon und
				-	-	-			ed technolog	ΣV.	
		_				•	•		-		vmes.
	Vectors; plasmid, bacteriophage, viral vectors, cosmids. Restriction enzymes.  Recombinant DNA technology, gene transfer – indirect method,										
UNIT II							_		nethod – B		
		Deve			_				o insect resi		

	Nature and function of go	enetic materials, Nucleic acid – base paring – Chargaff's					
UNIT IV	rule, DNA – structure. Types, denaturation - renaturation. Replication of DNA in						
	prokaryotes. RNA structure and types. DNA repair						
	mechanism.						
	Transcription – Enzymolo	gy – RNA polymerase – classes of RNA molecules					
UNIT V	- transcription in prokaryo	otes. Protein synthesis – Genetic code – characters –codons					
	and anticodons. Gene regu	ulation in Prokaryotes – <i>lac</i> operon and <i>trp</i> operon					
Extended Prof	essional Component (isa	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
part ofinterna	l component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –					
beincluded in	theExternal Examination	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be					
question paper	)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired	lfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication					
		and Transferrable Skill					

# **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Bhajwani, S and Razdan, 1984. Plant tissue culture. Theory and practice.
- 2. Verma P.S and Agarwal V.K. 2010. Molecular Biology. S Chand Publishers.
- 3. Ignacimuthu, S.J. 2003. Plant Biotechnology. Oxford & IBH Publishing, NewDelhi.
- 4. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 2004. Plant Tissue Culture, Read Elsevier IndiaPvt. Ltd.
- 5. Purohit, S.S. 2010. Plant tissue culture, Student edition, Jodhpur.
- 6. Bajaj, Y.P.S. 1987. Biotechnology in agriculture and forestry. Springer Verlag

### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Bernard R Glick and Jack J Pasternak. 2001. Molecular biotechnology-principles and applications of recombinant DNA, (2nd Edition), ASM Press, Washington, D.C.
- 2. Jogdand, SN. 1997. Gene biotechnology, Himalaya Publishing House, NewDelhi.
- 3. Ernst L. Winnaccker. 2002. From Genes to Clones-introduction to genetechnology, VCR Pub., Weintein.
- 4. James, D Watson et al., 1992. Recombinant DNA (2nd Edition), WH Freemanand Co., New York.
- 5. Maniatis and Sambrook. 2003. Molecular Cloning- A lab manual Vol.I, II & III, Coldspring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.
- 6. Old, RW and Primrose, SB. 2001. Principles of Gene Manipulation-an introduction to genetic engineering, Black Well Science Ltd., New York.
- 7. Halder, T and Gadgil, V.N.1981. Plant cell culture in crop improvement. Plenum, New York.
- 8. Neuman, K.H., Barz, W and E. Reinhard. 1985. Primary and secondarymetabolism of plant cell cultures Springer Verlag, Berlin.
- 9. Barz, W., Reinhard, E and Zenk, M.H. 1977. Plant tissue culture and its biotechnology application Springer Verlag, Berlin.
- 10. Hu, C.Y and P.J.Wang. 1984. Handbook of plant cell culture Vol.1. Mac million, New York.
- 11. Hammond, J.C. McGarvey and V. Yusibov. 2009. Plant Biotechnology, SpringerVerlag. New York

# Web Resources

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioTechnology-Books.html
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Introduction\_to\_Plant\_Biotechnology.html?id=RgQLISN8zT8C
- 3. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/molecular-biology/oclc/1062496183
- 6. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Molecular-Biology-Books.html
- 7. https://www.amazon.in/Molecular-Biology-Multicolour-Verma-Agarwal-ebook/dp/B06XKVVWT3

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

# CORE XVI PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

Title of theCour	rse P	PLA	NT PHYSIOL	OG	Y A	ND PLANT	BIOCHEMIST	RY	
Paper Number	C	CORI	E XVI						
Category	Cc	ore	Year	III		Credits	4	Course	23BB
			Semester	VI				Code	O6C3
Instructional Ho	urs Le	ectur	·e		Tutorial		Lab Practice	Total	
per week			3			1	-	4	1
Pre-requisite	Ва	asic	knowledge on	phy	sio	logical proces	sses in plants a	nd prima	ary
	an	nd sec	condary plant r	neta	boli	tes and enzym	ies.		
Learning Object	etives								
<b>C</b> 1				elat	ion	of plants with	n respect to var	rious	
	*	•	ological						
	_		menon.						
C2			ow the pathwa	•	•				
C3							en metabolism.		
C4			ow about plan						
C5			miliarize with						
Course	On com	pleti	on of this cour	se, tl	ne s	tudents will be	e able to:	Prograi	
outcomes:CO								outcom	
CO1			o water relation		pla '	ants with respe	ect to various	K	1
GG <b>2</b>	1 -		l phenomenon			0.1		-	2
CO 2	_		the process and	d sig	nıtı	cance of photo	synthesis and	K	2
60.2	respira			C		1 .1	. 1 % .	17	2
CO 3				ΟI	nui	rients and th	neir deficiency	K	3
CO 4			nplants.	mala	of	mlamtamaxxxth ma	anlatara	K	1
CO 4		-	the biological tes, proteins, li			-	_	N.	4
CO 5		-	er the pheno				dormancy and	d K	5
CO 3		•	n inplants.	)111C1	1011	or seed	domaincy and	J 1X	J
	CONTEN		i inplants.						
			LATIONS:						
				tion.	di <sup>.</sup>	ffusion, osmos	sis and plasmol	vsis- asc	ent of
	•						passive, apoplas	•	
UNIT I				•			affecting tran	•	•
	-		•				mechanisms a	_	
	transpirati		1 6		U				
	PHOTOS		THESIS:						
	Radiant e	energ	y, Photosynth	etic	un	it, photosynth	etic pigments	and their	r role,
	photo sys	stem	s, path of car	bon	in	photosynthes	sis - Light rea	ction, el	ectron
UNIT II	transport	syste	em in the chlo	ropl	ast	(Z-Scheme).	Dark reaction -	C3 cyc	le, C4
	cycle, CA	M p	athway, Photor	espi	rati	on			

	RESPIRATION							
UNIT III	Aerobic, Glycolysis, K	rebs Cycle, Electron Transport System, oxidative						
	phosphorylation, respirat	ory quotient, Anaerobic- fermentation - Respiratory						
	quotient.							
	NITROGEN METABO	LISM						
	Biological nitrogen fixation	on, nitrogen cycle.						
	GROWTH:							
	Growth – plant growth re	egulators (auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethylene and						
	abscisic acid) - Practical a	applications - Photo morphogenesis – photoperiodism –						
UNIT IV	vernalization – dormancy	vernalization – dormancy- phytochromes. Stress Physiology: Concepts of plant						
	responses to stresses (wat	er, salt, temperature).						
	PLANT BIOCHEMIST	RY:						
	Classification, properties	and biological role of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids						
UNIT V	and nucleic acids. Enzy	rme - properties - classification - nomenclature of						
	enzymes – mode of enzym	ne action – factors influencing enzyme action.						
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from						
part ofinternal	component only, Not to	various competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB /						
be included in	the (External	NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be						
Examinationqu	estion paper)	solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional Competency, Professional						
		Communication and Transferrable Skill						

# RecommendedTexts

- 1. Noggle and Fritz. 1976. Introductory Plant Physiology, Prentice Hall, NewDelhi.
- 2. Pandey, SN and Sinha, BK. 1989. Plant Physiology, Vikas Publishing HouseLtd., New Delhi.
- 3. Robert M. Devlin. 1970. Plant Physiology, East West Press, New Delhi.
- 4. Westhoff, P. 1998. Molecular Plant Development from Gene to Plant. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Jain, JL. 1979. Fundamentals of Biochemistry, Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Jain, V.K. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S.Chand and CompanyLtd., New Delhi.
- 6. Conn, E and Stumpf, PK. 1979. Outline of Biochemistry Niley EasdternLtd., New Delhi.
- 7. Metz, E.T. 1960. Elements of Biochemistry. V.F & S (P) Ltd., Bombay.
- 8. Verma, V. 2008. Textbook of plant Physiology, Ane's student edition, New Delhi.

# ReferenceBooks

- 1. Buchanan, B.B., Gruissem, W and Jones, R.L. 2000. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants, American Society of Plant Physiologists, Maryland, USA.
- 2. Dennis, D.T., Turpin, D.H., Lefebvre, D.D and Layzell, D.B. (Eds) 1997.Plant Metabolism (second edition). Longman Essex, England.
- 3. Galston, A.W. 1989. Life Processes in Plants. Scientific American Library, Springer-Verlag, New York, USA.
- 4. Hooykaas, P.J.J., Hall M.A and Libbenga, K.R. (eds). 1999. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plant Hormones, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- 5. Hopkins, W.G. 1995. Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, USA.
- 6. Moore, T.C. 1989. Biochemistry and Physiology of Plant Hormones (secondedition).

- Springer-Verlag, NewYork, USA.
- 7. Nobel, P.S. 1999. Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology(second edition), Academic Press, San Diego, USA.
- 8. Salisbury, F.B and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology (4th edition). Wadsworth Publishing Co., California, USA.
- 9. Singhal, G.S., Renger, G., Sopory, S.K., Irrgang, K.D and Govindjee. 1999. Concepts in Photobiology: Photosynthesis and Photo morphogenesis. NarosaPublishing House, New Delhi.
- 10. Taiz, L and Zeiger, E. 1998. Plant Physiology (2nd edition). SinauerAssociates, Inc., Publishers, Massachusetts, USA.
- 11. Thomas, B and Vince-Prue, D. 1997. Photoperiodism in Plants (secondedition). Academic Press, San Diego. USA.

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/biochemistry-and-molecular-biology-of-plants
- 2.https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Biochemistry-Hans-Walter-Heldt-ebook/dp/B004FV4RS6
- 3. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biochemistry
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-physiology-1
- 5.https://www.amazon.in/Advances-Plant-Physiology-P-Trivedi- ebook/dp/B01JP5L0YA
- 6. https://www.crcpress.com/Plant-Physiology/Stewart-

Globig/p/book/9781926692692

7.https://www.amazon.com/Introduction-Plant-Physiology-William-Hopkins-ebook/dp/B006R6I850

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

# CORE XVII PRACTICAL COVERING – CORE XIII, XIV AND XV - PRACTICAL-VI

Title of the Cou	rse PRA	CTICAL-VI - PLA	NT E	COLOGY A	ND PHYTO	GEOGRAPHY,
	]	PLANT BIOTECH	NOLO	GY AND	MC	DLECULAR
		<b>BIOLOGY AND</b>	PLAN	NT PHYSIC	LOGY ANI	) PLANT
			BIO	CHEMIST	RY	
Paper Number	COI	RE XVI				
Category	Core	Year	III	Credits	1	CourseCode:
		Semester	VI	ıtorial	Lab	23BBO6P1
Instructional		Total				
Hoursper week					Practice	
		1			3	4
Pre-requisite		Practicals pertainin				
		knowledge on various	us phys	siological fu	nctions of pla	ints.
Learning Object						
C1		tudy morphological	and	anatomical	adaptations	of plants of
		ous habitats.				
C2		emonstrate technique				
C3		amiliarize with the st				
C4		arryout experiments			hysiology.	
C5		erform biochemistry				
Course	On complet	ion of this course, the	e stude	ents will be a	ble to:	Programme
outcomes:CO						outcomes
CO1		e to the distribution a	and ada	aptions of pla	ants pertainin	g K1
	to their habi					
CO 2		onstrate skills in gre	_	-		K2
CO 3		date the basic princip			plant	K3
	1 .	and biochemistry ex	*			
CO 4		eciate the structure a				
CO 5		nate the biochemical				K5
	factorscontr	olling photosynthesi			of plants.	
		EXPERI	MEN	ΓS		

# **Plant Ecology and Phytogeography**

- 1. Study of morphological and anatomical adaptations of locally available hydrophytes, xerophytes, mesophytes and halophytes and correlate to their particular habitats. Hydrophytes: *Nymphaea, Hydrilla* Xerophytes: *Nerium, Casuarina* Mesophytes: *Tridax, Vernonia* Halophytes: *Avicennia, Rhizophora*Epiphytes: *Vanda*
- 2. Map of the phytogeographical regions of India.
- 3. Quadrate study and line transect.
- 4. Plan for a green building.
- 5. Field trip to any one scrub jungle or wetland (Guindy National park/Nanmangalam Scrub jungle/Pallikaranai Marsh/Siruthavur Scrub/Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary/Kelampakkam Marsh/Adyar Poonga).

6. Study of morphological and anatomical adaptations of locally available hydrophytes, xerophytes, mesophytes and halophytes and correlate to their particular habitats.

Hydrophytes: *Nymphaea, Hydrilla* Xerophytes: *Nerium, Casuarina* Mesophytes: *Tridax, Vernonia* Halophytes: *Avicennia, Rhizophora* Epiphytes: *Vanda* 

- 7. Map of the phytogeographical regions of India.
- 8. Quadrate study and line transect.
- 9. Plan for a green building.
- 10. Field trip to any one scrub jungle or wetland (Guindy National park/Nanmangalam Scrub jungle/Pallikaranai Marsh/Siruthavur Scrub/Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary/Kelampakkam Marsh/Adyar Poonga).

# **Plant Biotechnology - Demonstration**

- 1. Sterilization techniques in plant tissue culture.
- 2. MS Media preparation.
- 3. Explant sterilization, Callus induction, Plantlet, hardening.

# Molecular Biology - Photographs

- 1. DNA Structure
- 2. tRNA
- 3. DNA Replication
- 4. DNA Repair
- 5. Genetic code

# Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry

- 1. Determination of water potential by plasmolytic method.
- 2. Effect of chemicals on membrane permeability.
- 3. Effect of environmental factors on rate of transpiration by gravimetric method.
- 4. Separation of plant pigments by paper chromatography.
- 5. Study the rate of photosynthesis under different light intensities by using Willmott's bubble counter.
- 6. Study of rate of photosynthesis under different wavelengths (red & blue) of light.
- 7. Comparison of rate of respiration of different respiratory substrates.
- 8. Measurement of pH of expressed cell sap and different soils using pH meter.
- 9. Enzyme activity catalase.
- 10. Biochemical test for carbohydrates, proteins and lipids

# **Demonstration – Experiments**

- 1. Study the rate of transpiration by using Ganong's photometer
- 2. Demonstration of stomatal movement.
- 3. Induction of roots in leaves by auxins.

Extended Professional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various								
a part of internal component only, Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC -								
to be included in the External CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved									
Examination question paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills acquired fromthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,								
	Professional Competency, Professional Communication and								
	Transferrable Skill								

#### Recommended Texts

- 1. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment-Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 1996. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.
- 3. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.
- 4. Plummer, D. 1988. An introduction to Practical Biochemistry, Tata McGraw–Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Palanivelu, P. 2004. Laboratory Manual for analytical biochemistry and separation techniques, School of Biotechnology, Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai.
- 6. Jayaraman.J.1981. Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. Whiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi.
- 7. Bendre, A.M. and Ashok Kumar, 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9<sup>th</sup> Edition.

# Reference Books

- 1. Mick Crawley. 1996. Plant Ecology, 2nd Edition Wiley-Blackwell.
- 2. Gamborg, O.L and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plant cell, tissue and organ culture. Springer Lab Manual.
- 3. Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 4. Bala, M., Gupta, S., Gupta, N.K and Sangha, M.K. 2013. Practicals in plant physiology and biochemistry. Scientific Publishers (India).
- 5. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry (4<sup>th</sup> Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 6. Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogic Publication. Meerut. 9<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 7. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in PlantPhysiology andBiochemistry. Scientific Publisher.

# Web resources

- https://www.amazon.com/Practical-plant-ecology-beginners-communities/dp/B00088FDQK
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biotechnology-Plant-Tissue-Culture/dp/8121932009
- 3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/molecular-biology-techniques/carson/978-0-12-815774-9
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Physiology-Biochemistry-Sunita- Sangha/dp/9386102633
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biochemistry-Muriel-Wheldale- Onslow/dp/1107634318

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

# **III YEAR- VI SEMESTER COURSE CODE:**

# CORE – XVI - PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY INTERNAL

Max. Marks: 25

Time: 3hrs

1.	<b>A</b> Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and perform the experiment as indicated, collect data/ measurements,	1x4=04
	present them and interpret the result.	
	(Requirements-1, Procedure-1, Result-1, Interpretation-1)	
2.	Identify and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{B}}$	1x2=02
	(Identication-1, Notes-1)	
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ -Analyze the vegetation in already constructed quadrate/transect.	1x4=04
	Tabulate the observed data and calculate frequency density and	
	abundance. Express the result through the graph.	
	(Procedure-1, Tabulation-1, Result-1, Interpretation-1)	
4.	$\underline{\mathbf{D}}$ - Identify and write notes on adaptations of given material	1x2=02
	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
5.	<b>E</b> - Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and	1x4=04
	perform the experiment, tabulate the data and interpret the result	
	(Procedure-2, Tabulation-1, Result-1)	
6.	<u>F</u> - Identify, write down the flow chart	1x2=02
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -1)	
7.	$\underline{\mathbf{G}}$ Identify and write notes on the given spotter	1X2=02
	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
Time: 3hr	s	Max. Marks: 25
1.	<u>A</u> – Physiology Major experiments to be given	1x4=04
	(Requirements-1, Procedure-1, Result-1, Interpretation-1)	
2.	<b>B</b> Physiology Minor Experiments to be given	1x2=02
	(Identication-1, Notes-1)	
3.	<u>C</u> Analyze the vegetation in the already constructed quadrate/transect.	1x4=04
	(Procedure-1, Tabulation-1, Result-1, Interpretation-1)	
4.	<u>D-</u> Hydrophyte/ Mesophyte/ Xerophyte/Halophyte/Epiphyte to be	1x2=02
	given (Identification-1, Notes-1)	
4.	$\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ – pH of the any two soil /Carbohydrate, Lipid and Protein	1x4=04
	(Procedure-2, Tabulation-1, Result-1)	
5.	F- Biotechnology (Sterilization technique/MS medium preparation)	1x2=02
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -1)	
6.	<u>G</u> Biotechnolgy/molecular biology photographs/models to be given	1X2=02
-	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	-
	Submission of Record Note Book	5
	Total	25

# **III YEAR- VI SEMESTER COURSE CODE:**

# PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

# **EXTERNAL QUESTION**

Time: 3hr	s	Max. Marks: 75
1.	A Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and perform the experiment as indicated, collect data/ measurements present them and interpret the results	
2.	(Requirements-2, Procedure-4, Result-2, Interpretation-2) Identify and write notes on B	1x5=05
2.	(Identication-1, Procedure/Notes-4)	133-03
3.	<u>C</u> -Analyze the vegetation in already constructed quadrate/transect.  Tabulate the observed data and calculate frequency density and	1x10=10
	abundance. Express the result through the graph.	
	(Requirements-2, Procedure-2, Tabulation-2, Result-2,	
	Interpretation-2)	
4.	<u>D-</u> Hydrophyte/ Mesophyte/ Xerophyte/Halophyte/Epiphyte to be given (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	1x5=5
5.	$\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ &F- Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and perform the experiment, tabulate the data and interpret the result	2x5=10
	(Identification- 1, Procedure-2, Result-2)	
6.	$\underline{\mathbf{G}}$ -Identify, write down the flow chart	1x5 = 05
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -4)	
7.	<u>H, I&amp;J</u> - Identify and write notes on given spotters	3x5=15
	(Identification-1, sketches-2, Notes-2)	
	Field trip to any one Wetland/Pond	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Tota	1 75

# KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time: 3hrs		Max. Marks: 75
1.	<u>A</u> – Physiology Major experiments to be given	1x10
	(Requirements-2, Procedure-4, Result-2, Interpretation-2)	=10
2.	<b>B</b> Physiology Minor Experiments to be given	1x5 = 05
	(Identication-1, Procedure/Notes-4)	
3.	<u>C</u> Analyze the vegetation in already constructed quadrate/transect.	1x10=10
	(Requirements – 2, Procedure-2, Tabulation-2, Result-2,	
	Interpretation-2)	
4.	<b>D-</b> Hydrophyte/ Mesophyte/ Xerophyte/Halophyte/Epiphyte to be	1x5=5
	given (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	

5.	<b>E</b> -pH of the any two soil & <b>F</b> - Carbohydrate, Lipid and Protein	2x5=10	
	(Identification- 1, Notes-2, Demo-2)		
6.	<b>G</b> - Biotechnology (Sterilization technique/MS medium preparation)	1x5 = 05	
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -4)		
7	<u>H-</u> Biotechnology, I- Molecular Biology & J- Phytogeographical	3X5=15	
	regions of India models/photographs/ Maps to be given		
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)		
11.	Field trip to any one wetland	5	
12.	Submission of Record Note Book	10	
	Tot	tal 75	

# DISSERTATION/ PROJECT WITH VIVA-VOCE (GROUP PROJECT)

Title of the Cour	se PR	ROJECT: GROU	P PRO	JECT					
Paper Number	Sk	ill Enhancement							
Category Skill		Year	III	Credits	3	Course		23BBO6D/	
		Semester	VI			Code		23BBO6PR	
<b>Instructional Ho</b>	urs	Lecture	Tutor	ial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	al	
per week			3		3		6		
Pre-requisite		To allow studen	its to	demonstrat	e the pers	sonal	abilit	ies and skills	
		required to produ	ce and	present an	extended j	piece	of wo	rk and as well	
		as to practice writ	ing the	sis					
<b>Learning Object</b>		1.To recognize th		ept of resea	rch and its	vario	us for	ms in the	
		context of botany							
		2.To improve abil							
		3.To become prof		n data colle	ection and	the do	cume	ntation of	
		scientific findings		<u> </u>	1			C : 1	
		4.To prepare stu		-	-	ions (	or pro	otessional	
		raining programmes in any field of Botany.  5. Compare the various reporting and writing styles used in science.							
	CONT	*	110us 10	eporting and	ı wittilig si	iyies t	iscu II.	i science.	
		ich student will	he all	otted a Dr	niect Guid	le fro	m the	a faculty of	
		department conce				ic 110	111 1110	c faculty of	
	1	e topic of the dis		•		to the	2000	lidata bafara	
	1	e beginning of thir			assigned	to the	Canc	ildate before	
					vyoulz tha	atud	ant ha	na ta aulimit	
TINITE T	1	fter the completion of the project work, the student has to submit our copies of dissertation with report carrying his/her project							
UNIT I	1	*			•				
	1	port for evaluation	•		After evalu	iation,	, one o	copy is to be	
	1	etained in the College Library.							
	1	roject work will be evaluated by both the external and the internal							
	`	Project Guide) examiners for the maximum of 100 marks in total on the							
		ale of the maximum of 50 marks for the internal and the external each.							
	5. Viv	a-voce will be con	nducted	d by the par	nel compri	sing, l	Extern	nal examiner	
	All th	e candidates of M	1.Sc (E	Botany) are	required t	o und	lergo a	a major	
	projec	t and submit the fe	ollowir	ng:					
	1. Dis	sertation/Thesis ba	ased on	the work o	lone by the	stude	nt.		
		t copy of the proje			-				
					<i>y</i>				

	PROJECT EVALUATION	ON GUIDELINES:						
	The project is evaluated	on the basis of following heads:						
	For Viva-Voce maximun	n is 60 marks which will be conducted by both the						
	internal and external ex	caminers during end semester university practical						
	examinations							
	<b>Internal:</b> 25 marks							
	I Review – Selection o	f the field of study, topic and literature collection -						
	05marks	• •						
	II Review – Research de	esign and data collection - 10 marks						
	III Review – Analysis an	d conclusion, preparation of rough draft - 10 marks						
	External: 75 marks							
	Thesis/ Dissertation - 40	marks						
	Presentation - 20	marks						
	Viva-voce - 15	marks						
	Suggested areas of work	:						
UNIT III	Algae, fungi, microbiolog	Algae, fungi, microbiology, biocontrol agents, plant tissue culture, plant						
	physiology, phytochem	istry, biochemistry, anatomy, plant taxonomy,						
	Ethnobotany, ecology, sur	stainable agriculture, herbal formulations, cytogenetics,						
	molecular biology, biotec	hnology, bioinformatics, nanotechnology and applied						
	botany.							
UNIT IV	Methodology:							
	1 0	tain the following details:						
		e topic 2. Review of Literature 3. Materials and Methods						
	4. Results and Discussion	- evidences in the form of figures, tables and						
Extended Pr	ofessional Component (is	C Diblio ouombry						
	ternal component only,	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
1 *	ncluded in the External	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC						
	question paper	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be						
	1 1	`						
Skills acquir	ed from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
course		Professional, Competency, Professional						
		Communication and Transferrable Skill						

# **Recommended Texts:**

- 1. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of PracticalBiochemistry (4<sup>th</sup> Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 3. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 4. Wilson, K and J. Walker. 2005. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry, 5th Edition. Cambridge University press, New York.

#### Reference Books:

- 1. Dawson, C. 2002. Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Stapleton, P., Yondeowei, A., Mukanyange, J., Houten, H. 1995. Scientific writing for agricultural research scientists a training reference manual. West Africa Rice Development Association, Hong Kong.
- 3. Ruzin, S.E. 1999. Plant microtechnique and microscopy. Oxford University Press, New York, U.S.A.
- 4. Wilson and Goulding. 1987. Principles of biochemical techniques, Oxford University Press.
- 5. Mukherji, S. and Ghosh, A.K. 2005. Plant Physiology. First Central Edition, New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd., Kolkata.
- 6. Taiz, L and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology. 5th Edition. Sinauer Associates, USA.
- 7. Heldt, H.W and Piechulla, B. 2010. Plant Biochemistry, 4th Edition. Academic Press, NY. Wilson, K and Walker, J. 2010. Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Seventh edition, Cambridge University Press, USA.

# Web resources:

- 1. https://handbook.monash.edu > units > BIO3011
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-on-Plant-Biochemistry/dp/6200539790
- 3. Amaregouda/dp/6133993502
- 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/A-Laboratory-Manual-of-Plant-Physiology-Biochemistry-and-Ecology-by-Akhtar-Inam
- 5. https://kau.in/document/laboratory-manual-biochemistry

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
CO 4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

# ELECTIVE-II HORTICULTURE

Title of the Co	ourse		HORTICUL	ΓURE	2					
Paper Number	r		Elective-II							
Category	DSE-III A	Yea	r	III	Credits		3	CourseCod 23BBO6E1	e	
1		•	Semo	ester	V	Ί				
Instructional H	ours	Lect	ure		'	Tu	utorial	Lab Practic	e Total	
per week			2				1	-	3	
Pre-requisite		Stud	ents should kno	ow f	undamental	kno	owledge on h	orticulture appl	ications.	
Learning Obje	ectives									
C1			nderstanding of w and maintain			s of	`horticulture	and techniques		
C2	To devel	lop s	kills in studen	ts to	work as g	ard	eners, therap	oists, designers,	growers and	
			isors in the fo			se	ctors of hort	ticulture.		
C3			it hydroponic c							
C4		•	e various hortic		* *		on.			
C5	_		knowledge on							
Course	_	letio	n of this course	, the s	tudents will	be	able to:		Programme	
outcomes: CO									outcomes	
CO1			ethe concepts in						K1	
CO 2		ng a	ate a working k		-				K2	
CO 3	spices a	nd co	ondiments on e	conor	ny.			contribution of	K3	
CO 4	4. horticul		yzedifferent me crops.	thods	ofweed co	ntr	ol in		K4	
CO 5	5. horticul		loptheir compe crops.	tency	onpre an	d p	ost-harvest to	echnology in	K5 & K6	
					CONT	EN'	TS			
UNIT I	vegetable and chem practices	Importance and scope of horticulture. Classification of horticultural crops –fruits and vegetables. Essentials of nursery Management - Soil management: Garden soil, Physical and chemical properties of soil, Organic matter, Compost, Cultural practices; Water management: Water quality, Irrigation, Mulching. Nursery structures:								
			ivation (greenh					C 4'11' ' TT	.: 1, 1	
UNIT II	crop prod	duction	on. Principles of fruit production	of orga n.	anic farming	g. E	invironmenta	fertilizers inHo	cing	
UNIT III	fungicide	es. P	lant propagational, kitchen an	n - c	utting, laye	rin	g, budding,	Chemical contro grafting. Types ttle garden. Flo	of gardens:	

	A brief account of annual, biennials and perennials with reference to ornamentalgarder											
UNIT IV	Green hous	e, terrarium, water garden, rockery plants, bonsai										
	techniques. Landscapin	g, principles and basic components.										
	Technology of hortic	echnology of horticultural crops - market preparation: harvesting and handling,										
UNIT V	packaging and transpo	rt, storage; chemical treatment. Economics of cultivation Crops:										
	Cardamom, pepper, clo	ardamom, pepper, clove. Food processing - freezing, bottling and canning, drying and										
	chemical preservation.	chemical preservation.										
Extended Profe	ssionalComponent (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive										
a part ofinterna	al component only, Not	examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC										
tobe includeding	the	/others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)										
External Examinationquestion paper)												
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional										
		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill										

#### Recommended Texts

- 1. Hartmann, H.T and D.E. Kester. 1989. Plant propagation principles and practices. Half of India. New Delhi.
- 2. Bose, T.K and Mitra and Sadhu. 1991. Propagation of tropical and subtropical horticultural crops. Naya Prakash.
- 3. Singh, S.P. 1989. Mist propagation Metropolitan book Co., New Delhi.
- 4. Chadha, K.L. 1986. Ornamental horticulture in India ICAR, KrishiBhavan, New Delhi.
- 5. Bose, T.K and Mukharjee, D. 1977. Gardening in India. Oxford & IBHPub., Co., Calcutta.
- 6. Gopalswamy Iyyangar. 1970. Complete gardening in India, KalyanPrinters, Bangalore.
- 7. Rangaswami, G and Mahadevan, A. 1999. Diseases of Crop Plants inIndia (4th edition). Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

# Reference Books

- 1. Arditti, A. 1977. Orchid biology, Gornell Univ., Press. Ithaca.
- 2. Bailey, S. 1971. Perpectual flowering carnation, Fabrea and Fabrea, London.
- 3. Laurie, A., Kiplingr, D.D and Nelson, K.S. 1968. Commercial flowerforcing. Mc Graw-Hill Book, London.
- 4. Cumming, R.W. 1964. The chrysanthemum Book. D.Van., Nostrand Inc.
- 5. Biswas, T.D. 1984. Rose growing Principles and Practices Assoc., Pub., Co., New Delhi.
- 6. Hartman, H.T and Kester, D.E. 1989. Plant propagation. Printice HallLtd., New Delhi.
- 7. Abraham, A and Vatsala, P. 1981. Introduction to Orchids. Trop. Bot.Garden, Trivandrum.
- 8. Bose, T.K and Yadav, L.P. 1989. Commercial flowers. Naya Prakash, Calcutta.
- 9. Mc Daniel, G.L. 1982. Ornamental horticulture. Reston Publ., London.
- 8. Helleyer, A. 1976. The Collingridge Encyclopedia of gardeningChartwell Book, Inc., New Jercy.

### **Web Resources**

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Precision-Horticulture-by-Archarya-SK
- 2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/science-horticulture-ebooks/423/
- 3. http://www.agrimoon.com/horticulture-icar-ecourse-pdf-books/
- 4. https://www.worldcat.org/title/handbook-of-horticulture/oclc/688653648
- 5. https://cbseportal.com/ebook/vocational-books-horticulture
- 6. http://www.digitalbookindex.org/ search/search010agriculhortigardena.asp

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	3	1	3	1	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	1	3

# ELECTIVE-II NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Title of the	eCou	rse	NA	TURAL F	RESOU	JRC	E MANAGI	EMEN	Γ		
PaperNun	ıber		Ele	ctive-II							
Category	DSE-	-III B	Year	r	III	Cı	redits	3	Course	Code	
									<b>23BBO</b>	6E2	
				Semester		VI					
Instruction	nalHo	urs		Lecture		Tutorial			Lab Practice	Total	
per week	per week				2		1 -			3	
Pre-requis	ite		To unders	o understand the concept of different natural resources and their utilizati							
Learning	Obje	ctives									
C1	To d	levelop	an a	ppreciation	for th	e na	tural resource	s and tl	neir ecological and	economic	
	impa										
C2	_								esource manageme	nt.	
C3									nd their utilization.		
C4	To c	reate tl	ne mo	odels of na	tural re	esou	rce conservati	ion and	maintenance.		
C5	To s								economy and env	ironment.	
Course		On co	ompl	etion of thi	s cours	se, tł	ne students w	ill be at	ole to:	Programme	
outcomes	:CO									outcomes	
CO1		1. Relate tosignificance of natural resources pertaining to economy K1									
and env											
I I					ncept o	f dif	ferent natural	resour	ces and	K2	
		their									
CO 3				e themana	gement	t stra	itegies of diff	erent na	atural	K3	
		resou									
CO 4		l .		yanalyze the sustainable utilization land, water, forest K4							
		l .	٠.	resources.  new models of natural resource conservation and K5 & K6						11.5 0 11.6	
CO 5		l .	_								
	ı	main	tenan	ice.			COMPI				
		T , 1		, NT ,	1.0		CONTI		C 1 'C'	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
TINITE								-	f resource, classifi		
UNIT	l I						-		lability, distributi		
				-	ong ai	Here	entiypes of n	aturai i	resources. Concern	on Productivity	
		issues. Ecological, social and economic dimension of resource management.									
									bution, major fores	t types and their	
UNIT I	Т				_				orestation, case	* *	
UNII	LAL						_				
		extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people, forest management. Developing and developed world strategies for forestry. Land resources:									
					esource. Dry land, land use classification, land degradation, man induced						
		landsl			-17 1411	, 10	450 01451		, iaiia aegiaaatie	,	
				d desertific	ation.						
		crosson and descrimention.									

	Landscape impact analysis, wet	land ecology & management. Waterresources: Use and						
UNIT III	over-utilization of surface and g	ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-						
	_	cology and management. Energy resources: Growing						
		on-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy						
		ources: World food problems, changes caused by						
		ffects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems,						
		udies. Fish and other marine resources: Production,						
	_	source, unsustainable harvesting, issues and challenges						
	for resource supply, new prospe							
	-	ploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using						
	mineral resources, case studies. Resource Management Paradigms: Resource							
		history of resource management paradigms. Resource						
	conflicts: Resource extraction, access and control system. Approaches in Resource							
UNIT IV								
		integrated resource management strategies. Poverty and						
		gement in developing countries – Poverty in developing						
	countries, causes and link with							
		ternational Resources: Ocean, climate, International						
UNIT V		nmissions; Antarctica: the evolution of an international						
		Case Studies: 1. Resource management in mountain						
		em 3. The management of marine and coastal resources						
	-	ation 5. Mangrove ecosystem and their management.						
	essional Component (is a part	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
	nponent only, Notto be included	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC						
in the External		- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be						
Examination q	<u> </u>	discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired	l fromthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication						
		and Transferrable Skill						

# **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Vasudevan, N. 2006. Essentials of Environmental Science. Narosa PublishingHouse, New Delhi.
- 2. Singh, J. S., Singh, S.P. and Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi.
- 3. Rogers, P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. 2008. An Introduction to SustainableDevelopment. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.
- 4. United States Government Accountability Office.2008. Natural ResourceManagement. Nova Science Publishers Inc, 10th Edition
- 5. Stacy Keach. 2016. Natural Resources Management. Syrawood Publishing House
- 6. Rathor, V.S. and Rathor B. S. 2013. Management of Natural Resource forSustainable Development. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

# ReferenceBooks

- 1. Coastal Ecology & Management, Mann, K.H. 2000. Ecology of Coastal Waters with Implications for Management (2nd Edition). Chap. 2-5, pp.18-78 & Chap. 16, pp.280-303.
- 2. Global Change and Natural Resource Management, Vitousek, P.M. 1994. Beyond global warming: Ecology and global change. Ecology 75, 1861-1876.
- 3. Agarwal, K.C., 2001. Environmental Biology, Nidhi Publication Ltd. Bikaner.

- 4. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publishing House.
- 5. Heywood, V.H. & Watson, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge Univ. Press.
- 6. Miller T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB).
- 7. Townsend C., Harper J, and Michael Begon. Essentials of Ecology, BlackwellScience.
- 8. François Ramade 1984. Ecology of Natural Resources. John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
- 3. Odum, E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p.

# Web resources

- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural\_Resource\_Management.html ?id=Tz9iDMhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural\_Resource\_Management.html?id=Tz9iDM6crLIC&redir esc=y
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-WATER-ebook/dp/B00OPTWHOE
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources
- 5. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183
- 6. 6crLIC&redir esc=y
- 7. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural\_Resource\_Conservation\_and \_Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir\_esc=y
- 8. https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-WATER-ebook/dp/B00OPTWHOE
- 9. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources
- 10. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	3	1	3

# ELECTIVE-II FORESTRY

Title of t	he Cou	rse	FORESTRY								
Paper N	ımber		Elective-II								
Category	7	DSE-III	C Year	II	Credits	3	CourseC				
			Semester	VI	<u> </u>		23BBO6E3				
Instructi	onal H	OHE	Lecture		 utorial	Lab Practice	e Total				
per week		ours	2	- 1	1	Labiliactice	3				
Pre-requ				Prior knowledge on trees, forests and their importance.							
_		ctives	THOI KHOWICUE	<u>,e on a</u>		then importance	<u> </u>				
Learning Objectives  C1 To study the distribution pattern, composition and diversity of forest ecosystem											
C2			the method of fores								
C3			n to meaningfully co								
C4			nt awareness of the				living and	d the current			
	global	issues w	rith forestry caused	by hun	nan interference	e.					
C5	To pro	vide a pl	latform to appreciat	e biod	iversity and the	importance.					
Course		On com	pletion of this cour	se, the	students will b	e able to:		Programme			
outcom	es:CO							outcomes			
СО	1	1. Relat	K1								
		degrada									
CO	2		erstand complex int	eractio	ons of humans	and forest ecosy	stems in	K2			
		_	context.								
CO	3		onstrate skills for ec		al measuremen	ts and interpreta	tion of	K3			
00	4		cology managemen		· cı · · c		<u>C</u>	T7.4			
СО	4		Examine and decipher the factors influencing forest vegetation, forest k4 egradation and methods of wood preservation								
СО	5		lopnew strategiesan		•	i	1	K5			
	3		K.S								
		ecosyste	ng analysis in theconservation and management Of forest								
		200338	<b>01110</b> .	CON	NTENTS						
		SILV	VICULTURE:		(121(15)						
				its - definition. Extent of forests in India and other countries. Forest typesof							
		India	and Tamil Nadu -	revise	d classification	- pure and mixe	ed stands -	even and			
UN	IT I	unev	en aged stands. Rol	le of fo	rests. Factors o	of locality - clima	atic - edap	hic -			
		topog	topographic - biotic - interaction of forest with the environment. Silviculture -								
		objec	ctives - scope - ger	neral p	orinciples. Rege	eneration – natu	ral and art	ificial.			
		Nurs	ery techniques -	contai	nerized seedli	ng production	- techniqu	es and			
			ods. Vegetative ar			techniques and	lmethods -	macro and			
micro propagation techniques.											

	FOREST MENSURATION AND MANAGEMENT:
	Forest Mensuration - Definition and objectives. Measurement of diameter, girth,
UNIT II	height, crown and volume of trees - methods and principles - tree stem form - form
	factor. Volume estimation of stand - age - basal area determinations Stem and
	Stump Analysis. Forest inventory - sampling techniques and methods -
	measurement of crops - sample plots. Yield calculation - CAI and MAI - volume,
	yield and stand tables preparation.
	FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY:
	Logging - extraction of timber - felling rules and methods - conversion methods -
	conversion season. Implements used - cross cutting system - sawing
	- different types - extraction methods. Grading of timbers. Transportation of timbers
	- major and minor transportation methods Storage and sales of logs - sales depot -
	management of depots. Recent trends in logging - Ergonomics and RIL. Forest
	products - Timber - timber, fuel, pulp, paper, rayon and match. Wood Composites -
	plywood, particle board, fiber boards, MDF, hardboard, insulation boards -
UNIT III	production technology. Non timber forest products (NTFP) - collection - processing
	and storage of NTFP - fibres and flosses - bamboos and canes - katha and bidi
	leaves - essential oils and oil seeds - gums and resins - tans and dyes - drugs -
	insecticides - lac and shellac
	- tassar silk - role of tribal co-operative societies.
	FOREST BIOLOGY AND BOTANY:
	Forest ecology - definition - biotic and abiotic components - forest ecosystem
	Forest ecology - definition - biotic and abiotic components - forest ecosystem - forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.
UNIT IV	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.
UNIT IV	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global
UNIT IV	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests
UNIT IV	<ul> <li>forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.</li> <li>Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests</li> <li>species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in</li> </ul>
UNIT IV	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors
UNIT IV	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests  - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book.
UNIT IV	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.  FOREST BOTANY:
UNIT IV	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.  FOREST BOTANY: Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of
UNIT IV	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.  FOREST BOTANY: Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of
UNIT IV	<ul> <li>forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.</li> <li>Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests</li> <li>species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.</li> <li>FOREST BOTANY:</li> <li>Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of</li> </ul>
	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.  FOREST BOTANY: Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding -
	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.  FOREST BOTANY: Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding - Definition and concepts - Steps in tree improvement - Variation and selection -
	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests  - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.  FOREST BOTANY:  Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding - Definition and concepts - Steps in tree improvement - Variation and selection - Progeny Evaluation Test (PET) - Candidate Tree, Plus Tree, Elite trees - use of
	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests  - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.  FOREST BOTANY:  Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding - Definition and concepts - Steps in tree improvement - Variation and selection - Progeny Evaluation Test (PET) - Candidate Tree, Plus Tree, Elite trees - use of provenances and seed sources - heritability and genetic gains - hybrids in tree
	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling. Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.  FOREST BOTANY: Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding - Definition and concepts - Steps in tree improvement - Variation and selection - Progeny Evaluation Test (PET) - Candidate Tree, Plus Tree, Elite trees - use of provenances and seed sources - heritability and genetic gains - hybrids in tree improvement - heterosis
	- forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling.  Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.  FOREST BOTANY: Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding - Definition and concepts - Steps in tree improvement - Variation and selection - Progeny Evaluation Test (PET) - Candidate Tree, Plus Tree, Elite trees - use of provenances and seed sources - heritability and genetic gains - hybrids in tree improvement - heterosis exploitation. Seed production Area and seed orchards - types and

#### AGRO FORESTRY AND SOCIAL FORESTRY:

Agro forestry - definition, concept and objectives. Classification of agro forestry systems - primary systems and subsystems - inheritance effects. Tree- crop interactions - above and below ground - competition for space, water, light and nutrients. Microclimatic modifications - nutrient cycling and soil fertility improvement - Allelopathy and allelochemicals. - Ecological aspects of agro forestry - benefits and limitations of agro forestry. Agro forestry practices for different agro-climatic zones of Tamil Nadu. Agro forestry practices for wasteland reclamation. Social forestry - objectives and scope and necessity - its components and implementation in local and national levels - social attitudes and community participation. JFM - principles, objectives and methodology - choice of species for agro forestry and social forestry. Urban

Forestry - definition and scope - benefits - choice of tree species - planting techniques and management.

E			
Questions related to the above topics, from various			
competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR /			
GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved			
(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)			
Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,			
Professional Competency, Professional Communication and			
Transferrable Skill			

#### Recommended Texts

- 1. Manikandan, K and S. Prabhu. 2013. Indian forestry, a breakthroughapproach to forest service. Jain Bros.
- 2. Roger Sands. 2013. Forestry in a global context, CAB international.
- 3. Balakathiresan. S.1986. Essentials of Forest Management. Natraj Publishers, Dehradun.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and ProtectionFrontiers. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 5. Chundawat, B.S. and Gautham, S.K. 1996. Text book of Agro forestry.Oxford and IBH publisher, New Delhi.
- 6. Singhi, G.B. 1987. Forest Ecology of India, Publisher: Rawat.
- 7. Ramprakash. 1986. Forest management. IBD Publishers, Debra Dun.
- 8. Tiwari, K.M. 1983. Social forestry in India. Nataraj Publishers, DehraDun.
- 9. Mehta, T. 1981. A handbook of forest utilization. Periodical Expert Book Agency, New Delhi.
- 10. Nair, N.C and Henry, A.N. 1983. Flora of Tamilnadu, India. Series: 1, Analysis, Vol.1. BSI, Coimbatore, India.

#### Reference Books

- 1. Donald L. Grebner.Jacek P. Siry and Pete Bettinger. 2012. Introduction to forestry and Natural resources Academic press
- 2. West, P.W. 2015. Tree and forest measurement, Springer international publishing Switzerland.
- 3. Kollmann, F.F.P and Cote, W.A. 1988. Wood science and Technology. Vol. I & II Springer Verlag, New York.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. OxfordIBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 5. Belcher, B.M. 1998. A production-to-consumption systems approach: Lessons from the bamboo and rattan sectors in Asia. In: Wollenberg, E and A. Ingles (Eds.). Incomes from the forest: methods for the development and conservation of forest products for local communities. Center for International Forestry Research (CIFOR), Bogor, Indonesia.
- 6. Chomitz, K.M., with P. Buys, G. De Luca, T.S. Thomas, and S. WertzKanounnikoff. 2007. Incentives and constraints shape forest outcomes. In: At loggerheads? Agricultural expansion, poverty reduction and environment in tropical forests. The World Bank, Washington, DC.
- 7. Rao, K.R. and Juneja, K.B.S. 1992. Field identification of 50 important timbers of India. ICFRE Publi. Dehradun 123 p.

# Web resources

- http://wwwwds.worldbank.org/external/default/WDSContentServer/WDSP/IB/2006/10/19/000112742\_2006
   1019150049/Rendered/PDF/367890Loggerheads0Report.pdf.
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/science/forestry
- 3. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forestry.
- 4. https://www.biologydiscussion.com/forest/essay-forest-importance.major-products-and-its- conservation/25119
- 5. https://academic.oop.com
- 6. https://www.cbd.int>development>doc.
- 7. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agriculture-and-biological-science-forest-product.

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	1	3	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1
CO 5	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	1	2

# ELECTIVE-III 1. BIONANOTECHNOLOGY

Title of the Course BIONANOTECHNOLOGY											
Pape	r Numbei	r	Elective-	-III							
Catego	ory		DSE-IV A				ourseC 8BBO61				
				Se	mester	VI					
Instru	Instructional Hours				Tutoria	ıl	Lab	Practice	Total	:	
per wo	per week			2 1 -						3	
Pre-re	equisite		To provid	o provide an insight into the principles of nanotechnology in							
			biological	l and medica	l research	1.					
Lear	ning Obje										
C1				ith comprel							
C2				derstand and							
<b>C3</b>		_		earchers and			nterested i	n nanoscale	physica	al and	
				eir applicatio							
C4	I			in nanomate	rials and	their use	with bioco	mponents to	synthe	esize and	
			ger systen			1 1'				•	
C5	I		knowledge on the most recent molecular diagnostic and therapeutic tools used to treat								
Cour		us diseases.  On completion of this course, the students will be able to:  Programme									
	mes:CO	On co	mpletion	etion of this course, the students will be able to:  Programm outcomes							
	CO1	1 Dal	nte to the	ot ore	K1						
	.01		1. Relate to the essential features of biology and nanotechnology that are converging to create the new area of bionanotechnology								
	CO 2		Explain the synthesis of nanomaterials and their applications. K2								
	CO 3		ply the knowledge gained to develop nanomaterials  K3								
	CO 4	4. Compare the advantages and disadvantageof nanoparticles in health,							K4		
			cine andenvironment.								
	CO 5		Construct various types of nanomaterial for application and evaluate the								
			acton environment.								
				CONTI	ENTS					1	
		INTR	ODUCTI	ON TO NA	NOTEC	HNOLOG	GY:				
UNIT I		History, Concepts, Prospects and Challenges. Scope of nanotechnology in Indian and global perspectives. Definition - Nanoscience, Nanotechnology. Classification based on the dimensionality- basic understanding of 1D, 2D and 3D nanostructures. Overview of nanoparticles, nanoclusters - nanotubes, nanowires and nanodots. Biotemplates – DNA to build nanocubes and hinges –smart glue, DNA as wire template.									
τ	JNIT II	Syntho Physic	esis of nanoparticles - Top down and bottom up approach. Methods of synthesis: cal, Chemical reduction – reducing agents, capping agents, stabilizing of particles and Biological – Novel synthetic methods using plantextracts, bacteria and								

	FOREST UTILIZATIO	N AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY: PROPERTIES &						
UNIT III	CHARACTERIZATIO	N OF NANOPARTICLES:						
	Nano size effects - optic	al, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalyticactivity.						
	Characterization of nanop	particles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM, Atomic						
	force microscopy, Scanni	ng tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and						
	Photoluminescence.							
	NANOCARRIERS:							
UNIT IV	Introduction. Nanocarrier	rs for drug delivery (DDS) - Polimeric nanotubes and						
	solid lipid nanoparticles (	(SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting.						
	Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.							
	APPLICATIONS OF N	ANOPARTICLES:						
UNIT V	Textiles, Food industry -	nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, woundhealing						
	<u> </u>	ent – green manufacturing. Agriculture -nanofertilizers and						
	nanopesticides. Smart bio	osensors – Components and itsapplication.						
Extended Prof	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
part ofinternal	component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR						
be included in	the External	/ GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed						
Examinationqu	uestion paper)	during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired	I from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional						
		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable						
		Skill						

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Charles, P. Poole, Jr. & Frank J. Owens. 2003. Introduction to Nanotechnology, A John Wiley & Sons, INC., Publication.
- 2. George, K. Knopf & Amarjeet S. Bassi. 2006. Smart Biosensors. CRCPress.
- 3. Pradeep, T. 2007. Nano: The Essentials, Understanding Nanoscienceand
- 4. Sulabha, K. Kulkarni. 2007. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practices. Capital
- 5. Christof, M. Niemayer, Chad A. Mirkin. 2004. Nanobiotechnology:Concepts, applications and perspectives, Wiley VCH publishers.
- 6. Jain, K.K. 2001. Nanobiotechnology: Molecular Diagnosis, TaylorFrancis Group.
- 7. Sharma P.K. 2008. Understanding Nanotechnology. Vista International Publishing House, Delhi.

Viswanathan B. 2009. Nano Materials. Narosa Publishing House, NewDelhi.

# Reference Books

- 1. Claudio Nicolini. 2009. Nanotechnology Nanosciences, Pon Stanford Pub.Pvt.Ltd,
- 2. Robert, A and Ferias, Jr. 1999. Nanomedicine, Volume I: Basic capabilities, Landes Bioscience.
- Barbara Panessa-Warren. 2006 Understanding cell-nanoparticle interactions making nanoparticles more biocompatible. Brookhaven National Laboratory.
- 4. European Commission, SCENIHR. 2006. Potential risks associated with engineered and adventitious products of nanotechnologies, European Union.
- 5. Gysell Mortimer, 2011. The interaction of synthetic nanoparticles with biological systems PhD Thesis, School of Biomedical Sciences, Univ.ofQueensland.
- Murty, B.S., Shankar, P., Raj, B., Rath, B.B., Murday, J. 2013. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology. Spirnger Publication.

Prashant Kesharwani. 2019. Nanotechnology-Based Targeted Drug Delivery Systems for Lung Cancer. Academic Press. An imprint of Elsevier.

# Web resources

- 1. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/3527602453
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/books/nanobiotechnology/ghosh/978-0-12-822878-4
- 3. https://www.routledge.com/Nanobiotechnology-Concepts-and-Applications-in-Health-Agriculture-and/Tomar-Jyoti- Kaushik/p/book/9781774635179
- 4. https://www.nanowerk.com/nanotechnology/periodicals/ebook a.php
- 5. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio- nanotechnology.html
- 6. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC419715/
- 7. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio- nanotechnology.html
- 8. http://www.particle-works.com/applications/controlled-drug-release/Applications

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

# ELECTIVE-III 2. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BOTANY

Title of	f the	Cours	se	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BOTANY								
Paper	· Nu	mber		Elective-	III							
Catego	ry		DSE-	IVYear	III	C	redits	3	CourseCode			
			В	Semester	VI	[			23BBO6E5			
Instruc	ction	al Hou	irs	Lecture		Tuto	rial	Lab Practice	Total			
per we	ek			2			1	-	3			
Pre-re	quisi	ite		To equip stud	ents w	ith co	mputational	skills for drug d	esign.			
Learning Objectives												
C1	То			the student	with	the	fundamental	ls concepts of	bioinformatics.			
C2	То є	equip students with computational skills for drug design.										
С3	To 1	earn ab	out the	e bioinformatics	databa	ise, da	ata format ar	nd data retrieval	From online			
	sour	rces.										
C4	То	develop	interd	lisciplinary skills	s in us	ing c	omputers in	botany to learn	about the			
	biol	ogical	databas	se.								
C5	Stuc	dent is	aware	e with the mos	t rece	ent te	chnologies	for sequencing	and			
	bioi	nforma	tics an	nalysis and is ab	le to a	apply	them to the	structural andfu	ınctional			
	geno	omics o										
Cours	se		On co	mpletion of this	course	the	students will	be able to:	Programme			
outco	mes:	:CO							outcomes			
	CO1			ecognizeadvance		urces	foraccessin	g scholarly	K1			
				ture from the int								
	CO 2			xplain the conce		K2						
				ic domain for DN								
	CO 3		_	oplyvarious softv					K3			
				rry out analysis o					K4			
	CO 4			•	cipher the effective utilization of bibliography							
				~	ment software while typing and downloading							
	20.5		citati									
	CO 5					_	-		K5 & K6			
			desig	gning experiment		data 1	interpretation	n.				
		T4. 1	4:	CONTEN		D	C	Tukus for discount	- C 1			
				*					o Computers –			
TINIT								-	nguages, software			
UNIT I and hardware, operating systems personal, mini, main frame and su characteristics and application, computer memory and its types, data rep								•				
		storage. Microsoft excel, data entry, graphs, aggregate functions, formulas and functions, number systems, conversion devices, secondary storage media										
		Biological Research on the web: Using search engines, finding scientific										
UNIT												
UINII .					W OI KIII	ıg, III	cinci, iiii al	ici, scarcii ciigiii	cs- yanoo,			
	Google, etc. telnet, ftp.											

	Computer fundamentals - pro-	ogramming languages in bioinformatics, role of						
UNIT III	supercomputers in biology. I	Historical background. Scope of bioinformatics -						
	Genomics, Transcriptomics, 1	Proteomics, Metabolomics, Molecular Phylogeny,						
	computer aided Drug Design (st	ructure based and ligand based approaches), Systems						
	Biology and Functional Biology	. Applications and Limitations of						
	bioinformatics.							
	Introduction to databases. Bio	logical databases- NCBI, EMBL and DDBJ. Data						
	Generation and Data Retrieval Generation of data (Gene sequencing, Pro							
sequencing, Mass spectrometry, Microarray), Sequence submission tools (Bank								
	Sequin, Webin); Sequence file format (flat file, FASTA, GCG, EMBL, Clustal, Phylip,							
UNIT IV	IV Swiss-Prot); Sequence annotation; Data retrieval systems (SRS, Entrez) DNA							
	sequencing methods. protein seq	uencing Phylogenetic analysis Similarity, identity and						
	homology, Alignment - local a	nd global alignment, pairwise and multiple sequence						
	alignments, alignment algorithms. Methods of Alignment (Dot matrix, Dynamic							
	Programming, BLAST and	FASTA); Phylogenetic analysis: Construction of						
	phylogenetic tree, dendrograms,	methods						
	of construction of phylogenetic to	rees.						
	Applications:							
UNIT V	* *	Software for preparation of Dichotomous Key.						
		ne drawing of Plants for description. Usage of plant						
	* *	phones. Computer application in biostatistics - MS						
	-	led Designing (CAD) for outdoor and indoor Land						
	scaping. Exposure to CAD (Com	1						
	Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from						
1 *	ternal component only, Not to	various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB /						
be include	ed inthe ExternalExamination	NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be						
question 1	* *	solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acc	quiredfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical						
		ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional						
		Communication and Transferrable Skill						

# RecommendedTexts

- 1. P.K. Gupta. Biotechnology and Henomics. 2016-2017. RastogiPublications, 7th Reprint (1st Edition.
- 2. Ghosh, Z., Mallick, B. 2008. Bioinformatics Principles and Applications, 1st edition. New Delhi, Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 3. Baxevanis, A.D. and Ouellette, B.F., John.2005. Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 4. Roy, D. 2009. Bioinformatics, 1st edition. New Delhi, Delhi: Narosa Publishing House.
- 5. Andreas, D., Baxevanis, B.F., Francis, Ouellette. 2004. Bioinformatics: A practical guide to the analysis of genes and proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: John Wiley and Sons.
- 6. Pevsner J. 2009. Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics, 2nd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: Wiley Blackwell.
- 3. Xiong J. 2006. Essential Bioinformatics, 1st edition. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

# ReferenceBooks

- 1. Gibas, C and Jambeck, P. 1999. Developing Bioinformatics Skills. O'Reilly Shroff Publishers and Distributors Pvt, Ltd., New York, US.
- 2. David W. Mount. 2004. Bioinformatics Sequence and Genome Analysis. 2nd Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, US.
- 3. Harshitha, D. 2006. Techniques of Teaching Computer Science, International Book Distributor, Dehradun.
- 4. Chwan-Hwa (John) Wu, J. David Irwin. 2016. Computer networks and cyber security. CRC Press.
- 5. Rui Jiang, Xuegong Zhang and Michael Q. Zhang. 2013. Basics of Bioinformatics. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- 6. Ron Wehrens and Reza Salek. 2019. Metabolomics: Practical Guide to Design and Analysis. Chapman and Hall/CRC; 1st edition.
- 7. Simon, R. Miller and S.A. Garry. 1998. Internet for the Molecular Biologists. Volume III 2nd Edn. Horizontal Scientific Press, Norwich,UK.

# Web Resources:

- 1. http://www.agrimoon.com/introduction-to-computer-applications-pdf-book/
- 2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/computers/
- 3. https://it.careers360.com/download/ebooks
- 4. http://www.aun.edu.eg/molecular\_biology/Procedure%20Bioinformatics22.23- 4-2015/Xiong%20-
  - %20Essential%20Bioinformatics%20send%20by%20Amira.pdf
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioInformatics-Books.html
- 6. https://courses.cs.ut.ee/MTAT.03.242/2017\_fall/uploads/Main/Basics of Bioinformatics.pdf

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3		
CO 2	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2		
CO 3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO 4	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO 5	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		

# ELECTIVE-III 3. FORENSIC BOTANY

Title	e of the Co	urse	FORENSIC B	OTANY	Z								
Pape	r Number		Elective-III										
Cate	gory	DSI	E-IV <b>Year</b>	III	Credits	3	Cours	eCode					
		C	Semester	VI			23BB0	<b>D6E6</b>					
Instr	uctional H	ours	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total						
per v	veek		2		1	-		3					
Pre-r	requisite		The course will	provide	basic know	vledge about the a	pplicat	ion of					
			Botany to Forensic	investi	gations and	legal disputes.							
Lea	rning Obje	ctives											
C1	_			out the	application	of Botany to Fore	ensic ir	rvestigations					
	and legal												
<b>C2</b>	_	e students with knowledge of palynology, dendrology, plant anatomy, pharmacognosy											
		nolecular biology and toxic compounds from plants that couldserve as leads in crime spots.											
C3			cation of plants fro										
C4			orensic importance			=							
C5		_		phologic	cal and anate	omical features of p	lants, v	which could be					
		forens	sic investigations.										
Cou								Programme					
outo	outcomes:CO On completion of this course, the students will be able to:							outcomes					
	CO1 1. Recognizemorphological and anatomical feature of plants,							K1					
	~~ •	• ~	which could be us					770					
	CO 2					different parts of pla		K2					
	CO 3			or the c	collection an	nd preserve of bo	tanıcal	K3					
	CO 4		vidences of crime.	.1 .	• •	C 1 ' 1 DNIA	1 1	77.4					
	CO 4		-		gnificance of	of classic and DNA	based	K4					
	CO 5		orensic botany case			Con the detection of	-f -1	t K5 & K6					
	CO 3		oisons used in crim		methods 1	for the detection of	oi pian	l K3 & K0					
		P	oisons used in crin	ie.	CONT	ENTO							
		Gan	aral plant alassifia	otion so		specialization of f	Coroncic	hotony plant					
			-			•							
,	UNIT I	1 '	morphology, plant anatomy, plant systematic, palynology, plant ecology, limnology, Plant architecture- roots, stems, flowers, leaves. Practical plant										
'	UNIII		•••			herbs, fruits bearir		-					
							ig tice	s and plants,					
			landscaping plants: trees, shrubs and vines, grasses, plant cell structure and functions.										
					ers, seeds a	nd leaves and their	forens	sic importance					
			* *			pes of wood, timbe		•					
I	U <b>NIT II</b>			_	• •	of fiber examination							
			• •		•	fibres. Various typ							
						tudy and identifica							
			ntification of starch		•	j		,					
					ices etc. Par	er and Paper Pulp io	dentific	eation.					
L													

		oisonous plants: Abrus precatorius, Aconitum napellus,							
	Anacardium occiden	atale, Argemone mexicana, Cannabis sativa, Claviceps							
UNIT III	purpuria, Croton tigl	ium, Atropa belladonna, Gloriosa superba, Jatropha curcas,							
	Lathyrus sativus, Nerium indicum, Nicotiana tabacum, Strychnos nux vomica,								
	Thevetia nerifolia. Ty	pes of plants yielding drugs of abuse –							
	opium, cannabis, coco	, tobacco, datura, <i>Psilocybin</i> mushrooms.							
	Collection and preser	Collection and preservation of botanical evidences: Botanical samples,outdoor							
UNIT IV	crime scene considera	rime scene consideration.							
	Analysis of samples, DNA analysis, plant DNA typing, Classic forensicbotany cases: Case histories by using Plant anatomy and systematic,								
UNIT V									
	Palynology, Plant ecology, Limnology, Plant Molecular Biology and DNA, Drug								
	enforcement and DNA	Λ.							
Extended Profes	sional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various							
apart of interna	lcomponent only,Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –							
to be included i	n theExternal	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved							
Examination que	estion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skills acquiredfi	om this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,							
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication and							
		Transferrable Skill							

#### RecommendedTexts

- Coyle, H.M. 2005. Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework. CRC Press.
- James, S.H., Nordby J.J., Bell, S. 2015. Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press; 4 edition.
- 3. David W. Hall, Dr. Jason H. Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany. Wiley- Blackwell; United Kingdom.
- 4. Jane H Bock, David Norris. 2015. Forensic Plant Science. Elesvier.
- 5. Patricia E. J. Wiltshire.2012. Forensic Ecology, Botany, and Palynology: Some Aspects of Their Role in Criminal Investigation.

# Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics pp 129–149

# Reference Books

- 1. Hall, D.W and Byrd, J. 2012. Forensic Botany: a practical guide. Wiley- Blackwell, 1edition.
- 2. Bock, J.H and Norris, D.O. 2016. Forensic Plant Science, AcademicPress.
- 3. Nicholas Marquez Grant, John Wiley. 2012. Forensic EcologyHandbook. Wiley Backwell.
- 4. David W. Hall, Jason Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany: A Practical Guide. Wiley-Blackwell.
- Heather Miller Coyle.2007. Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework is packed with details — David M. Jarzen, Florida Museum of Natural History, University of Florida, in AASP Newsletter, Vol. 40, No. 2.

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/forensic-botany
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/forensic-botany-a-practical- guide/oclc/796086574
- 3. https://www.buecher.de/shop/pflanzenoekologie/forensic-botany-ebook-pdf/hall-david-w--byrd-jason/products\_products/detail/prod\_id/37354547/
- 4. https://www.crcpress.com/Forensic-Botany-Principles-and-Applications- to-Criminal-Casework/Miller-Coyle/p/book/9780849315299
- 4. http://docshare02.docshare.tips/files/25818/258183613.pdf

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	1	3
CO 3	2	1	2	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 8 – TRAININGFOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS.

# **BOTANY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS (2 hours)**

Title of	fthe		BOTA	NY FOR COM	PET	ITIVE EX	AMIN	ATIONS				
Course												
Paper	Number			Skill Enhancem	ent							
Categor	y		PCS	Year	III	Credits	1		CourseCode			
				Semester	VI				23BBO6S1			
Instruct	ional Ho	urs	Lecture		]	Tutorial	La	b Practice	Total			
per weel	k			2		-		-	2			
Pre-req	uisite		To dev	elop the stud	lents	for prepa	aring	various con	npetitive			
			examina	tion.								
Learnin	g Object	ives										
C1		•		t for competitive								
C2	To selec	et the	importa	int topics as fa	ar as	possible, v	with r	reference to	the			
	examina	ation p	oint of v	view. It gives a c	omp	rehensive ac	ecount	of botany.				
C3	To und	erstan	d not or	nly the basics	of bo	otany and a	ilso g	ives the bro	oader			
	perspec	tive to	prepare	for the competi	tive e	xamination	s.					
C4	C4 The essays give a detailed account of each aspect of botany to help studen								dents			
	preparir	eparing for IAS, IFS and state civil services.										
C5	General	ral understanding of plants around us, the different biophysical and										
	biochen	nical p	processes	that occur with	in th	em and thei	r impo	ortance to h	uman life.			
Course	;	On c	ompletic	on of this course,	, the	students wil	l be al	ble to:	Programme			
outcom	es: CO		outcomes									
CO	O1	1. I	Identify and define different groups of plants with their K1,K2&K5									
			xonomic position Compare the different groupsof plants and									
		evalu	valuate their economic importance									
CC	) 2	2.Lis	List down thegeneral characters of Bryophytes, K									
		Pteri	dophytes									
		an re	n recognizethe fossil beds of Tamil Nadu Analyseand trace									
			he originof different plantgroups usingGeological Time scale									
CC	3	3. Ap	preciate	s themorpholog	y of p	plant and an	alysed	different	K3&K5			
				ofplant organs	_		or He	erbariaof				
			he world and recognize theimportance.									
CC	04		Differentiate Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cell. Evaluate the K2,K3&K5									
		_	ignificance ofcell division. Justify the cause for the sex									
			kedinheritance. Tabulate the different cellorganelles with									
			function									
CC	0.5			d appreciates bio		•	•	thecause	K1,K5 & K6			
				ironmental relat		_		•				
			oaches	toprotect earth	and	generate ne	wcons	ervation				
		strate	egies.									

# GENERAL STUDIES FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS (2hours)

Physical Geography

Indian and World GeographyIndian and World History

International Organizations Everyday Science

Awards and HonorsIndian Economy

Indian Polity

indian ronty		CONTENTS							
	PLANT WORLD:								
UNIT I	Plant science and its bra	nches . Five kingdom classification. Outline of Kingdom							
	plantae General charact	ters and Economic importance of Algae, Fungi and							
	Lichens.								
	GENERAL CHARAC	TERS OF PLANT GROUPS:							
UNIT II	General characters and	Economic importance of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and							
	Gymnosperms .Palaeob	otany- Types of fossils, Geological time scale ,Fossil							
	beds of Tamil Nadu.								
	PLANT MORPHOLO	GY AND TAXONOMY:							
	_	oot system. Modifications (Pneumatophore, Stilt root,							
UNIT III		e, Phylloclade ,Pitcher and Phyllode) Parts of a flower -							
		arthenocarpy- Pollination – types, Seed dispersal – types,							
	Seed Germination types. Taxonomy –definition. Types of classification— Taxonomic hierarchy, ICN, Binomial nomenclature and BSI. Herbarium and Major								
		CN, Binomial nomenclature and BSI. Herbarium and Major							
	Herbaria of the world.								
***************************************	CYTOLOGY AND GE								
UNIT IV	· ·	Eukaryotic – Cell organelles with functions. DNA and							
	RNA (Basic concepts) -Cell division and its significance -Mitosis and Meiosis								
		Monohybrid and Dihybrid cross, Sex linked inheritance							
	ECOLOGY AND BIO								
	_	nd biotic components. Energy flow in an ecosystem,							
UNIT V		ation- Chipko movement —Forest Conservation act- fects- Eutrophication, Global warming ,Ozone depletion,							
UNII V		versity and types- Hot spots, Mega diversity countries,							
	_	nd <i>in situ</i> methods. Endangered plants and Red data Book.							
		odiversity Management Policies - IUCN, UNEP, WWF,							
	ICSU, WCMC.	outversity management roneless rocky, order, wwi,							
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various							
	al component only,	competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –							
_	ded in the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be							
Examinationqu	uestion paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
	I from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,							
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication							
		and Transferrable Skill							
		and transferrable skill							

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Pullaiah, T & D, Varalakshmi Narayana, P, Suresh. 2021. Botany for Competitive Examinations: (Useful for UPSC-Indian Forest Service, Civil Services, PCS, ASRB CSIR NET, ICAR-NET and Other Competitive Exams.) Astral Cracker.
- 2. Mitra, S. 2016. Botany for competitive examinations, Academ Publishers.
- 3. Mohd Akil Shahezad. 2018. M.C.Qs. in Botany, Library Book House.
- 4. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies Taxonomy: Nair Datta
- 6. Thieman. 2014. Introduction to Biotechnology 3rd Edition. Pearson Education India.

#### Reference Books

- 1. De Robertis and De Robertis. 1990. Cell and Molecular Biology, Saunders College, Philadelphia, USA.
- 2. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J and Snustad, D. 1991. Principles ofGenetics, John Wiley Sons Inc., 8<sup>th</sup> Edn., New York.
- 3. Salisbury, F. B.C.W. Ross. 1991. Plant Physiology. Wassworth Pub. Co. Belmont.
- 4. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- RastogiPublication, Meerut.
- 5. Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup Book. Publishers Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
- 6. Power, C.B and Daginawa, H.F. 2010. General Microbiology: Himalaya Publishing House Pvt Ltd,
- 7. Rangasamy, G. 2006. Disease of crop plants in India (4th edition). Tata Mc Graw Hill New Delhi.
- 8. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastog Publications, Meerut.
- 6. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryology of Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

#### Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/BOTANY-COMPETITIVE- EXAMINATIONS-SUNIT-MITRA/dp/9383420898
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Competitive-Examinations-UPSC-Indian-Competive/dp/B08VWB64BC
- 3. https://www.ssclatestnews.com/botany-book-pdf-free-download-for-competitive-exams/
- 4. https://sscstudy.com/botany-for-competitive-exams-pdf/

https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Entrance-Examination-Anupam-Rajak-ebook/dp/B089S1GLMP

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

Os	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO 2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	2

# **BOTANY FOR ADVANCED STUDIES (4 hours)**

Title of	theCo	MIPEA	ROTA	NY FOR AD	T/A	NC.	FD STUDII	72				
Paper				nhancement	V A.	110.	ED STUDII	2.5				
Categor		CI	Elective		II	т	Credits	1	CourseCode			
Categor	y		Elective	Semester VI			23BBO6S2					
Instruct	ional I	Jaure	Lecture		·		  torial	Lab Practice				
per weel		iouis	Lecture	2		1(	itui iai	Labiractic	2			
Pre-requ			To deve		v etn	den	ts for prepar	ing advanced st				
Learnin		otivo		iop inc ooian	y stu	idei	is for prepar	ing advanced str	udies.			
C1				ar with the basic concepts and principles of plant systematics.								
C2				f plant anaton					5.			
C3				d inmolecular								
CS	studie	_	the student	i illiloicculai								
C4			out the phys	1								
C5				oduction and					1.			
Course				on of this cour			_		Programme			
outcom			on complete	on or this cou	130, 1	.110 .	students win	be able to.	outcomes			
	O1		Understand	of the basic i	nrina	rinle	es of system:	atics, including	K1,K2&K5			
									141,1426143			
			dentification, nomenclature, classification, and the inference of evolutionary patterns from data									
C	O 2			thestructures				of apical vs	K1,K3 &K5			
	o <b>2</b>			temsin mono				_	111,113 00113			
C	O 3			d the organiza				<u> </u>	K3&K5			
	0 4							in the basic				
		f		unctioning of plant growth and the nutritive value of food. K2,K4&K5								
C	O 5		Gain awareness about the various processes involved in the K1, K5 & K6									
				nergy production in plants and metabolic pathways.								
							NTENTS					
		MC	DLECULAR	GENETICS	3							
		Mole	ecular Biolog	cular Biology of gene expression: Brief overview of the Central Dogma and								
		Tem	inism. Trans	scription in p	roka	ıryo	tes and euk	aryotes. Types	and structure of			
UNI	ΤI	RNA	olymerase	e, Different ty	pes	of R	NA, Regula	tory sequences	and transcription			
		facto	ors involved.	Mechanism:	Init	iatio	on, elongation	on and terminat	ion. Split genes			
		and	RNA splici	ng in eukary	yotes	s. T	ranslation i	n prokaryotes	and eukaryotes.			
		Salie	ent features	, exceptions	s, t	RN	A-suppresso	r mutations.	Mechanism of			
		trans	nslation: Chain initiation, elongation and termination, proteins involved, factors									
		affec	ecting translation accuracy. Molecular mechanism of mutation, cancer biology,									
		huma	an cytogenti	es								
						_	•		otes, Regulation			
			-	Epigenetic		echanisms: methylation and transcriptional						
					_		-		ome imprinting.			
			a processing->alternative splicing, RNA stability, RNA interference.									
			slational regulation: Gene amplification, mating type interconversion.									
				-				sical mapping (	*			
		mic	rosatellite m	aps, cyotoger	netic	ma	ps, physical	maps, positiona	ıl cloning,			

chromosome walks and jumps, Genome sequencing, genome databases, human genome sequencing project. Functional genomics. transcriptome, proteome and metabolome, Microarrays and gene-chips. Comparative genomics. Functional and evolutionary relationships prokaryotes, organelles and eukaryotes, orthologues and paralogues. Metabolomics: Identification and quantification of cellular metabolites in biological samples. Pharmacogenomics and drug designing.

# ADVANCED TRENDS IN SYSTEMATICS

# (i) Basic concepts of:

- a. Morphology History, general morphology, types of data, methods of gathering data,
- b. Anatomy History, general anatomy, types of data, methods of gathering data,
- c. Embryology History, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- d. Palynology: History, general palynological characters, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- e. Cytology and Cytogenetics: History, general cytological and cytogenetic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- f. Ecology, History, general ecology, types of data, methods of gathering data (At least two examples from each section should be studied to substantiate the taxonomic significance)

# (ii) Chemotaxonomy:

a. History, general chemical and chemotaxonomic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data.

# b. Identification of the major classes of the pharmaceutically important secondary metabolites from natural sources 8 (phenolics, steroids, terpenoids glycosides and alkaloids).

- c. Applications: Phytochemicals in cosmetics, aromatherapy, disease prevention, biotechnology in the production of phytochemicals. Phytochemical databases
  - (iii) Molecular trends in Biosystematics
- a. Molecules and genomes in plant systematics, techniques used in molecular taxonomy, molecular systematics in crop evolution
- b. Serology in relation to plant taxonomy- Methods, role of serology in taxonomy.
- c. Cladistics and Phenetics (iv) Molecular trends in Reproductive Biology: (i) Apomixis Types, cytogenetic basis and induction of apomixes, applications.
- ) Biochemistry and genetics of incompatibility, methods to overcome incompatibility, pollen viability tests, molecular basis of incompatibility ) Sterility Male sterility, CMS, GMS, CGMS, temperature sensitive and
- Sterility Male sterility, CMS, GMS, CGMS, temperature sensitive and photosensitive male sterility, transgenic male sterility, female sterility and zygotic sterility.

#### UNIT II

(i) Modern concepts Photosynthesis – Environmental and agricultur relevance; Respiration – Biochemical control of respiration Photomorphogenesis Phytochrome genes and their expression, control of photo-morphogenic responses. Dose-response relations in photomorphogenesis, light induced chloroplast differentiation, effect of		PLANT PHYSIOLOGY										
Photomorphogenesis Phytochrome genes and their expression, control of photo-morphogenic responses. Dose-response relations in		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
photo-morphogenic responses. Dose-response relations in		-										
			•									
UNIT III photomorphogenesis, light induced chloroplast differentiation, effect of												
	UNIT III		s, light induced chloroplast differentiation, effect of									
photoreceptors.		• •										
(iii) Biological clock: Circadian rhythms, rhythm responses to environmen		- · · ·	ircadian rhythms, rhythm responses to environment									
, clock mechanism												
(iv) Photoperiodism General principles, florigen concept		•										
(ii) Plant growth and development Patterns of growth and differentiation			-									
		-										
embryogenesis, seedling, root, leaf and flower development. Homeot												
		genes, ABCD model in Arabidopsis flower, hormonal control of plant										
		tissue development, effect of auxins on root and root formation,										
		gibberellin promoted growth of plants, ethylene and triple response										
PLANT PHYSIOLOGY		mutants, brassinosteroids and photomorphogenesis.										
(i) Enzymes: General account: Importance and properties of enzymes in			ecount. Importance and properties of enzymes in									
biological sciences, the classification and nomenclature of enzymes with		•	1 1 1									
UNIT IV examples, Mechanism of enzyme action role of enzyme in chemical action	IINIT IV											
various factors affecting the enzyme activity. Molecular genetics in plant		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
physiology, Environmental plant physiology, Stress physiology .												
ECONOMC BOTANY			F									
Economic importance of Cereals, Tuber Crops, Fibre yielding plants, Plantation		Economic importance of C	ereals, Tuber Crops, Fibre yielding plants, Plantation									
UNIT V Crops, Sugar yielding plants, Narcotics, Vegetables, Oil yielding plants, Puls	UNIT V	Crops, Sugar yielding plan	its, Narcotics, Vegetables, Oil yielding plants, Pulses									
and Beverages		and Beverages										
Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a Questions related to the above topics, from	Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from									
part of internal component only, Not to various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB /		• ,										
	•	•	NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be									
External Examination question paper) solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)	External Exami	inationquestion paper)	solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)									
Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability	Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,									
Professional Competency, Professional			Professional Competency, Professional									
Communication and Transferrable Skill			Communication and Transferrable Skill									

# **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw HillCompanies.
- 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 3. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun PublishingHouse, New Delhi.
- 4. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. NewDelhi.
- 5. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 2018. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US.
- 6. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith L.J. & Hardin J. 2005. The World of the Cell (6th edition). Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co. New York.
- 7. Brooker, R. J. 1999. Genetics Analysis and Principles. AddisonWesley Longman Inc., New York.
- 4. Bruce, A. et. al. 2002. Molecular Biology of the Cell. GarlandPublishing. New York.

#### Reference books

- 1. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp.
- 2. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 3. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germany.
- 4. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 5. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.
- Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to PlantPhysiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
- Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 8. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H. Freeman & Co. New York.
- Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
- Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
- 11. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman &Co. New York.
- Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
- 13. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.
- 14. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp.
- 15. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 16. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germany.
- 17. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 18. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.
- Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to PlantPhysiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
- Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 21. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H. Freeman & Co. New York.
- Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
- 23. Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
- 24. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman &Co. New York.
- Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
- 18. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.

# Web resources

- 1. http://www.ornl.gov.
- 2. http://ash. gene. ncl. ac .nk..
- 3. http://tor. cshl. org. http://www. gdb. org.
- 4. http://www.negr.org.
- 5. http://www.genetics.wustl.edu.
- 6. http://genome.imb-jena.dc.

# **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2